Texas Bond Review Board

2015 Annual Report

Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2015

Texas Bond Review Board
Annual Report 2015

Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2015

Greg Abbott, Governor
Chairman

Dan Patrick, Lieutenant Governor

Joe Straus, Speaker of the House of Representatives

Glenn Hegar, Comptroller of Public Accounts

Robert C. Kline
Executive Director

December 2015

Overview

Background

The Texas Bond Review Board (BRB) is responsible for the approval of all state debt issues (excluding Permanent University Fund debt, Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes and self-supporting debt issued by institutions of higher education with an unenhanced rating of AA- or higher) and lease purchase obligations with an initial principal amount of greater than $250,000 or a term of longer than five years. The BRB is also responsible for the collection, analysis and reporting of information on the state debt as well as the debt of local political subdivisions in Texas. In addition, the BRB administers the state's Private Activity Bond Allocation Program. This report discusses the activities undertaken by the Board and related events of the past fiscal year.

As of August 2015 Texas' general obligation (GO) debt was rated at Aaa/AAA/AAA by the three major credit rating agencies, Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), Standard & Poor's (S&P) and Fitch Ratings (Fitch), respectively. All three rating agencies maintain their outlook as "stable."

On June 10, 2013, S&P reaffirmed its AA+ long-term debt rating for the United States and revised its long-term outlook to stable from negative. Similarly, on July 18, 2013, Moody's affirmed the United States government Aaa rating and changed its outlook to stable from negative. In addition, on April 13, 2015, Fitch affirmed its AAA rating for the U.S with a long-term outlook of stable. Texas' GO borrowing costs have not been impacted by changes in U.S. credit ratings.

Texas ended fiscal 2015 with a total consolidated General Revenue Fund cash balance of $11.12 billion, a 1.3 percent increase from the fiscal 2014 year-end closing balance of $10.98 billion.

According to Moody's 2015 State Debt Medians, Texas ranked 44th among all states in net tax-supported debt per capita compared to 38th in the prior year. Texas had $406 in net tax-supported debt per capita compared to the national median and mean of $1,419 and $1,012, respectively. Texas net tax-supported debt per capita ranked lower than that of the eight other states rated AAA.

Total not self-supporting debt (debt receiving annual legislative appropriations from state general revenue for debt-service payments) increased from $2.98 billion at the end of fiscal 2006 to $6.05 billion at the end of fiscal 2015, an increase of 103.0 percent, and an increase of 25.3 percent from the $4.83 billion outstanding in fiscal 2014. This increase is primarily the result of a $1.26 billion issuance of GO highway improvement bonds by the Texas Transportation Commission.

The most recent U.S. Census Bureau data for state and local debt outstanding show that for census years 2012-13, Texas was the nation's 2nd most populous state and ranked 2nd among the ten most populous states in terms of Local Debt Per Capita, 9th in State Debt Per Capita and 5th in Total State and Local Debt Per Capita.

Constitutional Debt Limit
As of August 31, 2015 Texas' constitutional debt limit (CDL) remained below the maximum of 5 percent with 1.38 percent calculated for debt outstanding and 1.27 percent calculated for authorized but unissued debt for a total of 2.65 percent including both outstanding and authorized but unissued debt. Included in the CDL is the $767.7 million of revenue bonds authorized by the 84th Legislature for the Texas Facilities Commission. The CDL declined 2.3 percent from the 2.71 percent calculated for outstanding and authorized but unissued debt for fiscal 2014. The CDL is expected to continue to decrease with the issuance of authorized debt.

State and Local Financings in FY 2015
State Debt
In fiscal year 2015 the state's total debt outstanding increased 6.2 percent to $47.09 billion compared to $44.33 billion in fiscal 2014 and $43.54 billion in fiscal 2013.

Bonds issued by Texas state agencies, colleges and universities during fiscal year 2015 increased by 15.9 percent to an aggregate total of $9.17 billion compared to $7.91 billion issued in fiscal 2014. Of that amount $3.94 billion (42.9%) was issued as new-money bonds, an increase of $1.75 billion (79.9%) from $2.19 billion issued during fiscal 2014. The remaining $5.23 billion (57.1%) was issued as refunding bonds, a decrease of $490.0 million (-8.6%) from $5.72 billion issued during fiscal year 2014.

As of August 31, 2015 a total of $6.96 billion was authorized for state commercial paper (CP) or variable-rate note (VRN) programs. Of this amount $2.58 billion was outstanding at fiscal-year end, approximately $836.7 million more than the amount outstanding at fiscal year-end 2014. The increase was due to the Texas Transportation Commission issuing State Highway Fund variable-rate notes and various colleges and universities issuing CP for capital improvements.

Texas state issuers expect to issue approximately $10.35 billion in bonds, commercial paper (CP) and variable rate notes (VRN) during fiscal 2016. This amount includes $700.0 million of GO not-self supporting highway improvement bonds expected to be issued by the Texas Transportation Commission.

Local Debt
As of fiscal-year end 2015 Texas local governments had $212.44 billion in outstanding debt, an increase of $20.09 billion (10.4 percent) since fiscal 2011. Of that amount 61.7 percent ($131.03 billion) is GO debt to be repaid from local tax collections while the remaining 38.3 percent ($81.42 billion) will be repaid from revenues generated by various projects such as water, sewer and electric utility fees. Since fiscal 2011, tax-supported debt outstanding increased 12.3 percent ($14.35 billion) and revenue debt outstanding increased 7.6 percent ($5.75 billion).

School Districts accounted for 34.1 percent ($72.35 billion) of all local debt outstanding and Cities accounted for 32.9 percent ($69.90 billion). Water districts held the third highest percentage and accounted for 14.8 percent ($31.47 billion) of all local debt outstanding. The remaining 18.2 percent ($38.72 billion) was held by Community and Junior Colleges, Counties, Health/Hospital Districts and Other Special Districts.

Texas issuance of local debt has fluctuated over the past decade from a low of $19.99 billion in fiscal 2006 but increased to a high of $38.78 in fiscal 2015, an increase of 63.4% from fiscal 2014. The increase was primarily due to large tax-supported debt issuances by Cities and School Districts.

Over the past five fiscal years, new-money debt issuance totaled $67.12 billion and refunding debt totaled $76.20 billion. During that time the top three issuers of new-money volume were school districts, cities and water districts that together comprised 82.3 percent of the new-money volume ($55.30 billion) and 85.8 percent of the refunding transaction volume ($65.40 billion).

Issuance Costs

Excluding issuances of conduit and private placement debt, during fiscal 2015 the weighted average of issuance cost for state bond issuers was $5.40 per $1,000 compared to $4.38 per $1,000 for fiscal 2014. The increase was due to a number of smaller issuances during fiscal 2015.

Private Activity Bond Allocation Program and Other Bonding Authority

Texas again experienced an increase in volume cap for the Program Year 2015 Private Activity Bond (PAB) Allocation Program. The 2015 volume cap was set at $2,695,695,800, an increase of $50.9 million (1.9%) over the calendar 2014 cap. The total size of the PAB program including 2015 volume cap and carryforward was $6.46 billion, a 22.4 percent increase from the 2014 total. As of November 15, 2015, $1.16 billion had been allocated and application requests totaled $4.37 billion, an increase of 57.2 percent from Program Year 2014.

Debt Authority – 84th Texas Legislature

The 84th Legislature authorized the issuance of $767.7 million of revenue bonds and appropriated those bond proceeds in the General Appropriations Act to the Texas Facilities Commission for the North Austin and Capitol Complex projects. The bonds are anticipated to be repaid with lease payments from state agencies subject to biennial appropriation by the Legislature. Such lease payments were appropriated to the Texas Facilities Commission for the 2016-2017 biennium. In addition, the 84th Legislature appropriated debt service for the Texas Transportation Commission to issue $1.35 billion of Prop 12 GO debt and for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT) to issue $600 million in GO debt for the biennium.

The Legislature also authorized $3.10 billion in Tuition Revenue Bond (TRB) debt with the passing of HB 100. Historically, the legislature has appropriated funds in an amount equal to all or a portion of the debt service on tuition revenue debt issued.

Additionally, the 84th Legislature passed HB 122 which limits the issuance of debt secured by the Texas Mobility Fund solely to refundings or issuances that replace variable-rate debt.

Additional Detail

This report concludes with seven appendices. Appendix A provides a detailed description of each state bond transaction closed in fiscal 2015. Appendix B reports on commercial paper and variable-rate debt programs used by state agencies and universities. Appendix C provides a background discussion of Texas Swap Programs and reports on swaps outstanding and debt-service requirements. While not a debt of the state, the aggregate notional amount of interest rate swaps outstanding at the state level was $4.48 billion at fiscal year-end 2015. Appendix D provides an overview of the costs of issuance and underwriting spread. Appendix E provides a brief description of each of the state's bond issuing entities. Appendix F provides a brief overview of the Private Activity Bond Program. Appendix G provides a glossary of terms.

Contents

Figures

Tables

Cautionary Statements

Chapter 1231 of the Texas Government Code directs issuers of state securities to report their securities transactions to the Bond Review Board (BRB). Chapter 1231 also requires the BRB to report the data to the governor, lieutenant governor, the speaker of the house, and each member of the legislature in an annual report within 90 days of the end of each state fiscal year. This report is intended to satisfy these Chapter 1231 duties.

The data in this report and on the BRB's website is compiled from information reported to the BRB from various sources and has not been independently verified. The reported debt and defeasance data of state agencies may vary from actual debt outstanding, and the variance for a specific issuer could be substantial.

State debt data compiled does not include all installment purchase obligations, but certain lease-purchase obligations are included. In addition, SECO LoanSTAR Revolving Loan Program and certain other revolving loan program debt and privately-placed loans are not included. Outstanding debt excludes debt for which sufficient funds have been escrowed to retire the debt either from proceeds of refunding debt or from other sources.

Future debt issuance is based on estimates supplied by each issuing agency. Future debt service on variable-rate, commercial paper, and other short-term and demand debt is estimated on the basis of interest rate and refinancing assumptions described in the report. Actual future data could be affected by changes in legislative and oversight direction, agency financing decisions, prevailing interest rates, market conditions, and other factors that cannot be predicted. Consequently, actual future data could differ from the estimates, and the difference could be substantial. The BRB assumes no obligation to update any such estimate of future data.

Historical data and trends presented are not intended to predict future events or continuing trends, and no representation is made that past experience will continue in the future.

This report refers to credit ratings. An explanation of the significance of the ratings may be obtained from the rating agencies furnishing the ratings. Ratings reflect only the respective views of each rating agency. In reporting ratings herein, the BRB does not intend to endorse the ratings or make any recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities.

This report is intended to meet chapter 1231 requirements and inform the state leadership and the Legislature. This report is not intended to inform investors in making a decision to buy, hold, or sell any securities, nor may it be relied upon as such. Data is provided as of the date indicated and may not reflect debt, debt service, population or other data as of any subsequent date. This data may have changed from the date as of which it is provided. For more detailed or more current information, see the issuers' web sites or their filings at Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA®). The BRB does not control or make any representation regarding the accuracy, completeness or currency of any such site, and no referenced site is incorporated herein by that reference or otherwise.

Chapter 1
Texas Debt in Perspective

As of September 27, 2013 Texas' general obligation (GO) debt is rated Aaa/AAA/AAA by the three major credit rating agencies, Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), Standard & Poor's (S&P) and Fitch Ratings (Fitch), respectively. All three rating agencies maintain their outlook as "stable". Table 1.2 provides a tier-ranking of each state relative to the states rated AAA by all three rating agencies.

On June 10, 2013, S&P reaffirmed its AA+ long-term debt rating for the United States and revised its long-term outlook to stable from negative. Similarly, on July 18, 2013, Moody's affirmed the United States government Aaa rating and changed its outlook to stable from negative. In addition, on April 13, 2015, Fitch affirmed its AAA rating for the U.S with a long-term outlook of stable. Texas' GO borrowing costs have not been impacted by changes in U.S. credit ratings.

According to Moody's 2015 State Debt Medians, Texas ranked 44th among all states in net tax-supported debt per capita compared to 38th in the prior year. Texas had $406 in net tax-supported debt per capita compared to the national median and mean of $1,419 and $1,012, respectively.

STATE DEBT

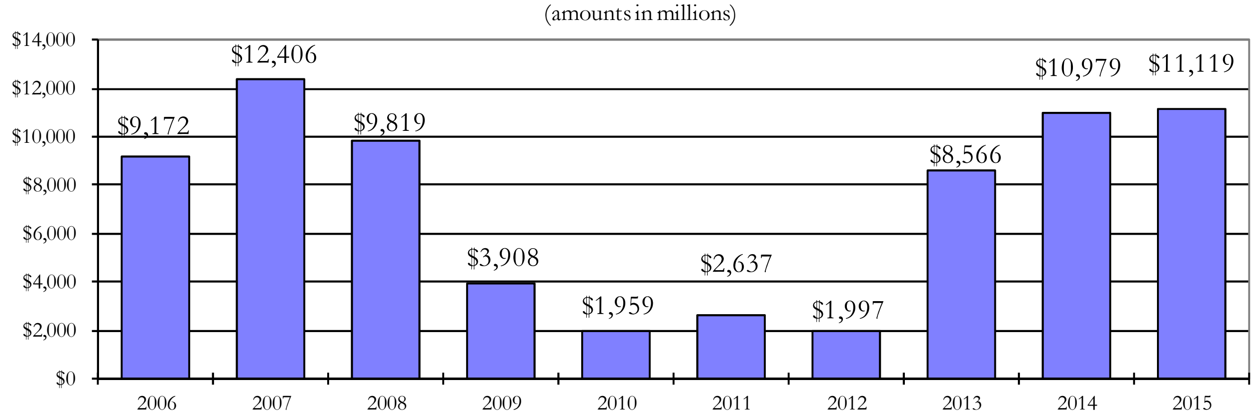
Texas' Financial Position

Texas ended fiscal 2015 with a total consolidated General Revenue Fund cash balance of $11.12 billion *(Figure 1.1)*, a 1.3 percent increase from the fiscal 2014 year-end closing balance of $10.98 billion.

Total Tax Collections received increased by 1.3 percent to $48.91 billion. Total Net Revenues and Other Sources increased by 4.5 percent to $136.53 billion, and Total Expenditures and Other Uses increased by 6.4 percent to $136.38 billion *(Table 1.1)*.

The Sales Tax remains the state's primary source of revenue and accounted for 59.0 percent of Total Tax Collections during fiscal 2015. Sales Tax revenues increased 5.6 percent from the prior fiscal year to $28.87 billion. Also, the Motor Vehicle Sales/Rental Tax increased 7.2 percent ($302.6 million), Alcoholic Beverages Tax increased 8.1 percent ($85.5 million) and the Hotel Occupancy Tax increased 8.3 percent ($40.4 million) while the state's Oil Production Tax and Natural Gas Production Tax decreased by 32.6 percent ($619.2 million) and 25.7 percent ($995.0 million), respectively.

Figure 1.1
ENDING CASH BALANCE IN TEXAS' CONSOLIDATED GENERAL REVENUE FUND
(amounts in millions)



Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, 2015 Annual Cash Report.

Table 1.1

STATEMENT OF CASH CONDITION

CONSOLIDATED GENERAL REVENUE FUND

(amounts in thousands)

	Fiscal 2014	Fiscal 2015	% Change
Revenues and Beginning Balance			
Beginning Balance, September 1	$ 8,565,626	$ 10,978,625	28.2%
Tax Collections			
General Revenue Fund			
Sales Tax	27,342,434	28,866,357	5.6%
Motor Vehicle Sales / Rental Taxes	4,189,367	4,491,960	7.2%
Motor Fuel Taxes	3,315,952	3,446,157	3.9%
Franchise Tax	2,825,240	2,874,391	1.7%
Insurance Taxes	1,947,908	2,049,417	5.2%
Natural Gas Production Tax	1,899,581	1,280,410	-32.6%
Cigarette and Tobacco Taxes	604,835	608,361	0.6%
Alcoholic Beverages Taxes	1,053,231	1,138,776	8.1%
Oil Production and Regulation Taxes	3,874,071	2,879,055	-25.7%
Inheritance Tax	12	-3,817	N/A
Utility Taxes	478,189	480,766	0.5%
Hotel Occupancy Tax	485,385	525,819	8.3%
Other Taxes	267,854	272,734	1.8%
Total Tax Collections	**$ 48,284,059**	**$ 48,910,386**	**1.3%**
Federal Income	30,706,433	33,485,450	9.1%
Licenses, Fees, Permits, Fines, & Penalties	6,491,812	7,640,263	17.7%
Interest and Investment Income	100,776	86,454	-14.2%
Net Lottery Proceeds	1,878,112	1,893,534	0.8%
Sales of Goods and Services	188,676	192,450	2.0%
Settlements of Claims	559,967	523,923	-6.4%
Land Income	52,914	43,445	-17.9%
Contributions to Employee Benefits	87	55	-36.7%
Other Revenue Sources	4,233,234	5,130,881	21.2%
Interfund Transfers/Investment Transactions	38,088,058	38,618,395	1.4%
Total Net Revenue and Other Sources	**$ 130,584,128**	**$ 136,525,236**	**4.5%**
Expenditures and Ending Balance			
General Government	2,668,045	2,792,569	4.7%
Education	30,569,780	32,614,156	6.7%
Employee Benefits	3,350,472	3,558,029	6.2%
Health and Human Services	41,613,552	46,205,690	11.0%
Public Safety and Corrections	3,964,112	4,129,027	4.2%
Lottery Winnings Paid	602,687	554,014	-8.1%
Other Expenditures*	2,763,495	2,892,352	4.7%
Interfund Transfers / Investment Transactions	42,639,013	43,629,250	2.3%
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	**$ 128,171,156**	**$ 136,375,087**	**6.4%**
Net Increase to Petty Cash Accounts	27	682	2425.9%
Ending Balance, August 31	**$ 10,978,625**	**$ 11,119,456**	**1.3%**

Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, 2015 Cash Report, Tables 1 & 11.

* Includes Transportation, Natural Resources/Recreational Services, Regulatory Agencies, Payment of Interest and Capital Outlays.

Totals may not sum due to rounding.

Debt Authority – 84th Texas Legislature

The 84th Legislature authorized the issuance of $767.7 million of revenue bonds and appropriated those bond proceeds in the General Appropriations Act to the Texas Facilities Commission for the North Austin and Capitol Complex projects. The bonds are anticipated to be repaid with lease payments from state agencies subject to biennial appropriation by the Legislature. Such lease payments were appropriated to the Texas Facilities Commission for the 2016-2017 biennium. In addition, the 84th Legislature appropriated debt service for the Texas Transportation Commission to issue $1.35 billion of Prop 12 GO debt and for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT) to issue $600 million in GO debt for the biennium.

The Legislature also authorized $3.10 billion in (TRB) debt with the passing of HB 100. Historically, the legislature has appropriated funds in an amount equal to all or a portion of the debt service on TRB debt issued.

Additionally, the 84th Legislature passed HB 122 which limits the issuance of debt secured by the Texas Mobility Fund solely to refundings or issuances that replace variable-rate debt.

83rd Legislature – Regular Session, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Called Special Session

The 83rd Legislature appropriated debt service for the 2014-15 biennium for the Texas Transportation Commission to issue $2 billion of Prop 12 GO debt, for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT) to issue $600 million in GO debt and for Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) to issue $146.2 million in GO debt for various state agencies.

Senate Joint Resolution (SJR) 1 of the Regular Session proposed the creation of a State Water Implementation Fund that would be administered, without further appropriation, by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). HB 1025 authorized the transfer of $2 billion from the state's Economic Stabilization Fund (ESF), also known as the Rainy Day Fund, to implement the state's water plan. Voters approved the proposed amendments to the Texas Constitution at the November 5, 2013 bond election.

SJR 1 of the 3rd Called Special Session proposed a constitutional amendment diverting half of the oil and gas tax revenues to be deposited into the ESF to the State Highway Fund to provide transportation funding for repairs and maintenance of public roads. Voters approved the proposed amendment to the Texas Constitution at the November 4, 2014 general election.

82nd Legislature – Regular Session and 1st Called Special Session

The 82nd Legislature appropriated debt service for the 2012-13 biennium for the Texas Transportation Commission (TTC) to issue $4 billion of Prop 12 GO debt, for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT) to issue $600 million in GO debt and for the Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) to issue $182.4 million in GO debt for various state agencies.

In November 2011 voters approved Proposition 2 that allows the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) to issue debt for its Development Fund II in an amount not to exceed $6 billion outstanding at any time. In addition, voters approved Proposition 3 that allows the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) to issue GO bonds to finance educational loans to students with a maximum amount outstanding not to exceed the aggregate amount of previously authorized constitutional authority of $1.86 billion, and increases the maximum amount of bonds issued per fiscal year from $125 million to $350 million. These programs are currently self-supporting and have never required a draw on state general revenues unless it was specifically appropriated for certain TWDB programs.

The 82nd Legislature 1st Called Special Session enacted Senate Bill (SB) 5 that exempts from BRB approval issuances by higher education institutions that have an unenhanced bond rating of AA- or higher and do not pledge the general revenue of the state. As of August 31, 2013 issuances for two higher education institutions, Texas Southern University and Texas State Technical College System required BRB approval.

81st Legislature - Regular Session and 1st Called Special Session

The 81st Legislature appropriated debt service for the 2010-11 biennium to CPRIT to issue $450 million in GO debt under the $3 billion in authority approved by voters in 2007.

House Bill (HB) 4409 authorized the issuance of three different classes of public securities totaling $2.5 billion to fund excess losses incurred by the Texas Windstorm Insurance Agency. SB 2064 modified the Private Activity Bond (PAB) Program and increased the responsibilities of the BRB (*See Chapter 4 for a discussion of changes to the PAB Program.*)

HB 1 of the 1st Called Special Session of the 81st Legislature appropriated to TTC for the 2010-11 biennium $2 billion of the $5 billion in GO bonds approved by voters in 2007 to fund highway improvement projects. No bonds were issued under this appropriation during fiscal 2010, but in September 2010, TTC issued $977.8 million in GO bonds of which $815.4 million was issued as Build America Bonds.

Additional Bonding Authority

In October 2008 the Heartland Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2008 created $1.86 billion in tax-exempt bonding authority for the Hurricane Ike disaster area which includes 34 counties along the Texas coast. The Hurricane Ike Authority expired on January 1, 2013.

In February 2009 the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) created new types of bonding authority and expanded authority under existing programs. All of these programs have expired except for the Qualified Energy Conservation Bond Program which has no expiration date. *(See Chapter 4 for more detail related to additional bonding authority.)*

Recent Credit Rating Agency Reports on Texas' General Obligation Debt

S&P's latest action on Texas' GO rating was to affirm its AAA rating and stable outlook on October 13, 2015. In its report of that date entitled "Texas Water Development Board's 2015D General Obligation Bonds Rated AAA, State AAA Issuer Credit Rating Affirmed," S&P stated that "The AAA GO rating reflects our view of the state's: Economy, which is expected to perform more strongly than that of the nation as a whole, despite the recent slowdown in employment due to the oil and energy sector declines, as characterized by Texas' relatively low unemployment and a significant increase in state per capita personal income; Strong revenue forecasting and cash management practices, including comprehensive monthly revenue and expenditure cash monitoring and forecasts, as well as a willingness to maintain strong liquidity to meet Texas' constitutionally defined priorities, including the repayment of debt service; Low overall net debt; Growing level of unfunded pension liabilities, which have largely been the result of contributions below the actuarially determined annual required contribution. Should this trend continue, it could result in downward pressure on the ratings; and Potential long-term budgetary pressures, primarily related to the growing proportion of public school expenses that Texas is required to fund and its currently insufficient new sources of recurring

Table 1.2

STATE BOND RATINGS as of October 2015

Steps from AAA Ranking	State	Moody's Investors Service	Standard & Poor's	Fitch Ratings
States With a General Obligation Rating				
-	Alaska	Aaa	AAA	AAA
-	Delaware	Aaa	AAA	AAA
-	Georgia	Aaa	AAA	AAA
-	Maryland	Aaa	AAA	AAA
-	Missouri	Aaa	AAA	AAA
-	North Carolina	Aaa	AAA	AAA
-	**TEXAS**	**Aaa**	**AAA**	**AAA**
-	Utah	Aaa	AAA	AAA
-	Virginia	Aaa	AAA	AAA
1	Florida	Aa1	AAA	AAA
1	New Mexico	Aaa	AA+	**
1	South Carolina	Aaa	AA+	AAA
1	Tennessee	Aaa	AA+	AAA
1	Vermont	Aaa	AA+	AAA
3	Arkansas	Aa1	AA	**
3	Massachusetts	Aa1	AA+	AA+
3	Minnesota	Aa1	AA+	AA+
3	Ohio	Aa1	AA+	AA+
3	Oregon	Aa1	AA+	AA+
3	New York	Aa1	AA+	AA+
3	Washington	Aa1	AA+	AA+
4	Alabama	Aa1	AA	AA+
4	Montana	Aa1	AA	AA+
4	New Hampshire	Aa1	AA	AA+
4	Oklahoma	Aa2	AA+	AA+
4	West Virginia	Aa1	AA	AA+
5	Mississippi	Aa2	AA	AA+
5	Nevada	Aa2	AA	AA+
6	Hawaii	Aa2	AA	AA
6	Louisiana	Aa2	AA	AA
6	Maine	Aa2	AA	AA
6	Michigan	Aa1	AA-	AA
6	Rhode Island	Aa2	AA	AA
6	Wisconsin	Aa2	AA	AA
7	Connecticut	Aa3	AA	AA
9	Pennsylvania	Aa3	AA-	AA-
10	California	Aa3	AA-	A+
15	New Jersey	A2	A	A
20	Illinois	Baa1	A-	BBB+
States With Only An Issuer Credit Rating				
*	Arizona	Aa2	AA	**
*	Colorado	Aa1	AA	**
*	Idaho	Aa1	AA+	AA+ (Implied GO)
*	Indiana	Aaa	AAA	AA+ (Lease)
*	Iowa	Aaa	AAA	AAA (Implied GO)
*	Kansas	Aa2	AA	**
*	Kentucky	Aa2	AA-	AA- (Implied GO)
*	Nebraska	Aa2	AAA	**
*	North Dakota	Aa1	AAA	**
*	South Dakota	Aa2	AAA	AA+ (Implied GO)
*	Wyoming	**	AAA	**

* Issuer Credit Rating.

** Not rated

Source: Moody's Investors Service, Standard & Poor's, and Fitch Ratings. The Bond Buyer - Ratings for U.S. States, October 26, 2015.

dedicated tax revenue to support the increased education funding."

Moody's latest action on Texas' GO rating was to affirm its Aaa rating and stable outlook on October 9, 2015. In its report of that date entitled "Rating Action: Moody's Assigns Aaa to $221M of Texas GO water bonds; outlook stable", Moody's stated that "The Aaa rating reflects the strong fundamentals of the Texas economy; a rainy day fund that provides a healthy budgetary cushion; and low bonded debt levels. Those strengths are offset by low oil prices that could challenge the state's economy, above-average pension liabilities and ongoing structural pressure to balance the state's finances as it seeks to maintain education and property tax relief spending amid high population growth. The outlook is stable."

Fitch's latest action on Texas' GO rating was to affirm its AAA rating and stable outlook on September 23, 2015. In its report of that date entitled "Fitch Rates Texas; $445MM GO Public Finance Auth Bonds AAA Outlook Stable", Fitch stated that "Texas' long-term AAA GO rating reflects its low debt burden, conservative financial operations and a growth oriented economy that has outpaced national averages through most of the current expansion. The oil price plunge that began in late 2014 has slowed the state's economic and revenue momentum, although broader gains continue despite modest weakness in some regions and sectors."

Factors Affecting the Rating of Texas' General Obligation Debt

Credit rating agencies consider four primary factors when rating a state's debt: economy, finances, debt and management. Within economic factors, the agencies review the state's income, employment, economic diversity and demographics. Financial factors considered are the state's revenues, cost structure, balance sheet health and liquidity. Debt factors reviewed include debt ratios and debt security and structure. Management factors include: budget development and management practices; constitutional constraints, initiatives and referenda; executive branch controls; mandates to maintain a balanced budget; rainy day funds; and political polarization.

The sometimes overlapping conclusions reached by all three rating agencies reflect their collective judgment that several challenges may arise if Texas is faced with a low-revenue environment. Among the most prominent and commonly cited of these problems are: (1) the state's heavy dependence on the sales tax without support from a state income tax; (2) issues related to unfunded pension liabilities, funding for public schools, and assistance programs such as Medicaid; and (3) the state's continued rapid population growth that will necessitate budget increases for operating costs as well as increases in capital expenditures for growing infrastructure needs including transportation and water development.

Table 1.2 provides a tier ranking of each state's rating relative to states that are rated Triple-A by all three rating agencies. Texas is one of nine states that is rated Triple-A by Moody's, S&P and Fitch.

Changes in State Bond Ratings

During the past year, six states received upgrades in ratings. S&P upgraded Arizona from AA- to AA and California from A to AA-. North Dakota and South Dakota both received upgrades by S&P from AA+ to AAA. Moody's upgraded Michigan and New York from Aa2 to Aa1. Also, Moody's upgraded Arizona from Aa3 to Aa2 and Fitch upgraded California from A to A+.

Three states received ratings downgrades: Illinois was downgraded by Moody's and Fitch. New Jersey was downgraded by Moody's and Pennsylvania was downgraded by S&P *(Table 1.3)*.

Table 1.3
CHANGES IN STATE BOND RATINGS
September 2014 to October 2015

State	Moody's	Standard & Poor's	Fitch
Upgrades			
Arizona*	Aa3 to Aa2	AA- to AA	-
California	-	A to AA-	A to A+
Michigan	Aa2 to Aa1	-	-
New York	Aa2 to Aa1	-	-
North Dakota*	-	AA+ to AAA	
South Dakota*	-	AA+ to AAA	-
Downgrades			
Illinois	A3 to Baa1	-	A- to BBB+
New Jersey	A1 to A2	-	-
Pennsylvania		AA to AA-	

* Issuer Credit Rating.

Sources: Moody's Investors Service, Standard & Poor's, and Fitch Ratings. The Bond Buyer - Ratings for U.S. States, October 26, 2015.

Texas' Debt Ratios Compared to AAA-Rated and Other States

According to Moody's 2015 State Debt Medians, Texas ranked 44th among all states in net tax-supported debt per capita compared to 38th in the prior year. Texas had $406 in net tax-supported debt per capita compared to the national mean and median of $1,419 and $1,012, respectively (*Table 1.4*). Texas' net tax-supported debt per capita ranked lower than that of the eight other states rated AAA *(Table 1.5)*. By comparison, AAA-rated Delaware had the highest debt per capita at $2,438. Additionally, Texas' 2014 personal income per capita of $45,669 is above that of four other AAA states: Georgia, Missouri, North Carolina and Utah.

Texas' net tax-supported debt as a percent of calendar 2013 personal income was 1.0 percent, 44th among all the states and below the national median and mean of 3.1 percent and 2.5 percent, respectively *(Table 1.4)*. Compared to the eight other states also rated AAA by all three major rating agencies, Texas ranked lowest on this measure with the mean and median for all AAA-rated states at 2.8 percent *(Table 1.5)*.

The most recent U.S. Census Bureau data for state and local debt outstanding show that for census years 2012-13, Texas was the nation's 2nd most populous state and ranked 2nd among the ten most populous states in terms of Local Debt Per Capita, 9th in State Debt Per Capita and 5th in Total State and Local Debt Per Capita *(Table 1.6)* with 85.0 percent of the state's total debt burden at the local level *(Figure 1.2)*. Listed by decreasing amount outstanding, local debt is issued by public school districts; cities, towns and villages; water districts; special districts; counties; community and junior colleges and health/hospital districts.

Many communities throughout Texas are continuing to experience significant population growth with increasing demand for infrastructure, programs and services. Net migration into the state, according to the U.S. Census Bureau, increased 6.7 percent (1.7 million) over the past five years forcing many small and medium-sized communities to increase financing for infrastructure such as roads, schools, water and wastewater services to meet expanded needs. Based on projections of current demographic trends, Texas will continue to experience increasing demand for expenditures in these areas.

General Obligation Debt Has Increased Over the Past Decade

General obligation (GO) debt pledges "the full faith and credit of the state" to back the payment of the debt. In the event that program or project revenue is insufficient to pay debt service on self-supporting debt, the first monies coming into the state treasury not otherwise constitutionally appropriated shall be used to pay the debt service.

Some GO debt, such as that issued by the Texas Veterans' Land Board is self-supporting, and other GO debt, such as that issued by the Texas Public Finance Authority to finance programs for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institution of Texas,

Table 1.4

SELECTED TAX-SUPPORTED DEBT MEASURES BY STATE

State	Moody's Rating	Net Tax-Supported Debt as a % of 2013 Personal Income	Rank	Net Tax-Supported Debt Per Capita	Rank
Hawaii	Aa2	10.8%	1	$4,867	3
Connecticut	Aa3	9.0%	2	5,491	1
Massachusetts	Aa1	8.7%	3	4,887	2
New Jersey	A2	7.4%	4	4,138	4
Washington	Aa1	6.2%	5	2,892	6
New York	Aa1	5.7%	6	3,092	5
Illinois	A3	5.7%	7	2,681	7
Delaware	Aaa	5.5%	8	2,438	8
Kentucky	Aa2*	5.3%	9	1,921	11
California	Aa3	5.1%	10	2,407	9
Mississippi	Aa2	5.1%	11	1,747	14
Rhode Island	Aa2	4.2%	12	1,985	10
Wisconsin	Aa2	4.2%	13	1,794	13
Oregon	Aa1	4.1%	14	1,636	15
Louisiana	Aa2	3.9%	15	1,566	16
Maryland	Aaa	3.5%	16	1,889	12
New Mexico	Aaa	3.5%	17	1,258	20
Minnesota	Aa1	3.2%	18	1,538	17
Alaska	Aaa	3.0%	19	1,489	18
Utah	Aaa	3.0%	20	1,060	24
Virginia	Aaa	2.8%	21	1,356	19
Georgia	Aaa	2.8%	22	1,043	25
West Virginia	Aa1	2.7%	23	980	26
Ohio	Aa1	2.7%	24	1,109	22
Kansas	Aa2*	2.5%	25	1,099	23
Pennsylvania	Aa3	2.4%	26	1,117	21
Florida	Aa1	2.4%	27	973	27
Arizona	Aa2*	2.3%	28	846	31
Maine	Aa2	2.3%	29	942	29
Alabama	Aa1	2.3%	30	824	32
Vermont	Aaa	2.1%	31	954	28
North Carolina	Aaa	1.9%	32	739	34
Michigan	Aa2	1.9%	33	758	33
South Carolina	Aaa	1.9%	34	672	35
Arkansas	Aa1	1.9%	35	669	36
Nevada	Aa2	1.7%	36	665	37
New Hampshire	Aa1	1.7%	37	848	30
Missouri	Aaa	1.5%	38	606	38
Idaho	Aa1*	1.4%	39	494	40
Indiana	Aaa*	1.2%	40	474	43
South Dakota	NGO**	1.2%	41	547	39
Oklahoma	Aa2	1.2%	42	493	41
Colorado	Aa1*	1.0%	43	478	42
Texas	**Aaa**	**1.0%**	**44**	**406**	**44**
Tennessee	Aaa	0.8%	45	327	45
Montana	Aa1	0.7%	46	254	46
Iowa	Aaa*	0.6%	47	250	47
North Dakota	Aa1*	0.3%	48	193	48
Wyoming	NGO**	0.1%	49	50	49
Nebraska	NGO**	0.0%	50	10	50
Mean		3.1%		$1,419	
Median		2.5%		$1,012	
Puerto Rico***	Caa2	87.5%		$15,637	

* Issuer Rating (No G.O. Debt)

** No general obligation debt

*** Included for comparison purposes only. Not included in any totals, averages or median calculations.

Source: Moody's Investors Service, *2015 State Debt Medians.*

Table 1.5

SELECTED DEBT MEASURES FOR TEXAS AND STATES RATED AAA

State	Rating*	Net Tax-Supported Debt as a % of 2013 Personal Income	Rank	Net Tax-Supported Debt Per Capita	Rank	2014 Personal Income Per Capita
Alaska	AAA	3.0%	19	$1,489	18	$54,012
Delaware	AAA	5.5%	8	2,438	8	46,378
Georgia	AAA	2.8%	22	1,043	25	38,980
Maryland	AAA	3.5%	16	1,889	12	54,176
Missouri	AAA	1.5%	38	606	38	41,639
North Carolina	AAA	1.9%	32	739	34	39,171
TEXAS	AAA	1.0%	44	406	44	45,669
Utah	AAA	3.0%	20	1,060	24	37,664
Virginia	AAA	2.8%	21	1,356	19	50,345
Mean of AAA States		**2.8%**		**$1,225**		**$45,337**
Median of AAA States		**2.8%**		**$1,060**		**$45,669**

* Rated Aaa by Moody's, and AAA by Standard & Poor's and Fitch Ratings.

Sources: Moody's Investors Service, *2015 State Debt Medians;* Bureau of Economic Analysis, State BEAR Facts

Texas Department of Criminal Justice, the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services and the Texas Youth Commission, is not self-supporting and must receive annual appropriations from the legislature for debt-service payments from the state's general revenue fund.

Total not self-supporting debt increased from $2.98 billion at the end of fiscal 2006 to $6.05 billion at the end of fiscal 2015, an increase of 103.0 percent, and an increase of 25.3 percent from the $4.83 billion outstanding in fiscal 2014. The increase during fiscal 2015 was primarily due to the issuance of highway improvement bonds by TTC. Annual debt service as a percent of unrestricted general revenue increased from 1.14 percent in fiscal 2014 to 1.33 percent in fiscal 2015 *(Figure 1.3)*.

Unrestricted general revenue increased 3.0 percent in fiscal 2015 to $49.38 billion from $47.95 billion in fiscal 2014 *(Figure 1.4)*. Unrestricted general revenue is generally the most available funding source to make debt-service payments and to fund appropriations for state operations.

Table 1.6

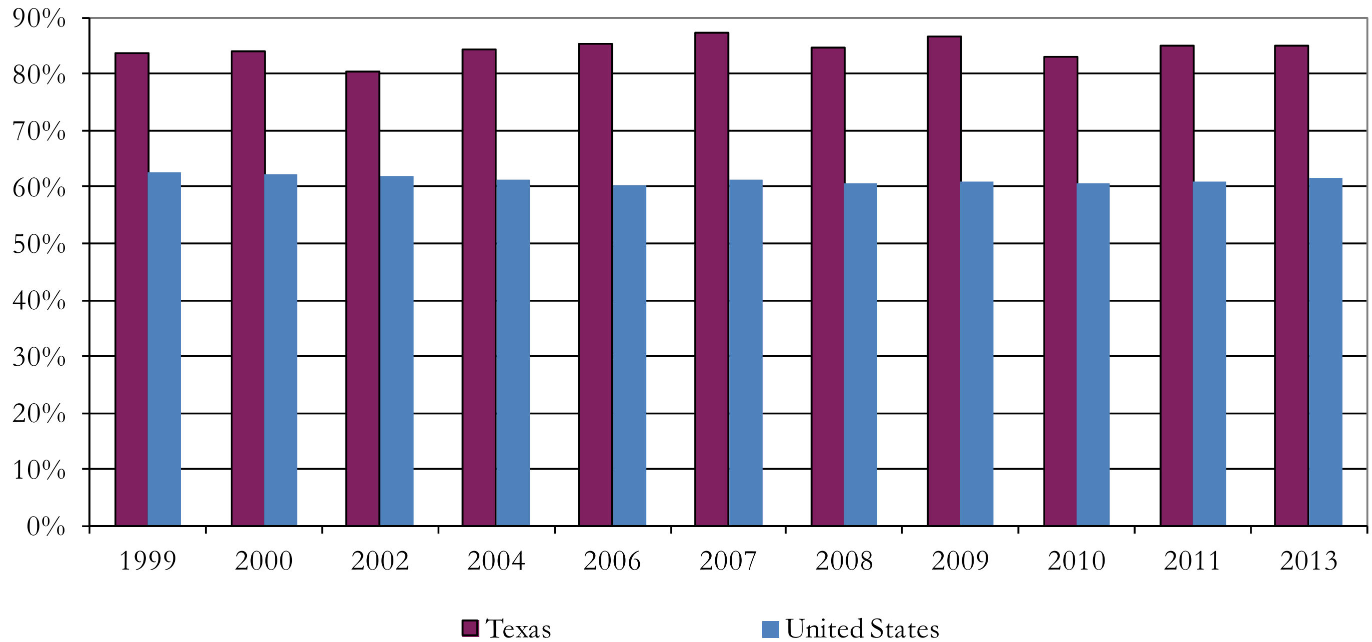
TOTAL STATE AND LOCAL DEBT OUTSTANDING: TEN MOST POPULOUS STATES

	Total State and Local Debt				State Debt				Local Debt			
State	Population (thousands)	Amount (millions)	Per Capita Amount	Per Capita Rank	Amount (millions)	% of Total Debt	Per Capita Amount	Capita Rank	Amount (millions)	% of Total Debt	Capita Amount	Capita Rank
New York	19,746	$346,238	$17,535	1	$136,014	39.3%	$6,888	1	$210,224	60.7%	$10,646	1
Illinois	12,881	148,689	11,543	2	63,660	42.8%	4,942	2	85,028	57.2%	6,601	4
California	38,803	420,284	10,831	3	152,186	36.2%	3,922	3	268,098	63.8%	6,909	3
Texas	**26,957**	**264,723**	**9,820**	**5**	**39,625**	**15.0%**	**1,470**	**9**	**225,098**	**85.0%**	**8,350**	**2**
Pennsylvania	12,787	130,238	10,185	4	47,021	36.1%	3,677	4	83,217	63.9%	6,508	5
Michigan	9,910	76,315	7,701	6	30,377	39.8%	3,065	5	45,938	60.2%	4,636	7
Florida	19,893	146,427	7,361	7	37,892	25.9%	1,905	8	108,535	74.1%	5,456	6
Ohio	11,594	82,483	7,114	8	33,133	40.2%	2,858	6	49,350	59.8%	4,257	8
Georgia	10,097	55,679	5,514	9	13,293	23.9%	1,317	10	42,386	76.1%	4,198	9
North Carolina	9,944	51,524	5,181	10	19,055	37.0%	1,916	7	32,469	63.0%	3,265	10
MEAN		**$172,260**	**$9,279**		**$57,226**	**33.6%**	**$3,196**		**$115,034**	**66.4%**	**$6,083**	

Note: Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *State and Local Government Finances by Level of Government and by State: 2012-2013,* the most recent data available.

Figure 1.2
LOCAL DEBT OUTSTANDING AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL STATE AND LOCAL DEBT FOR TEXAS AND THE U.S.



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *State and Local Government Finances by Level of Government and by State 2012-2013,* the most recent data available.

Authorized but Unissued Debt Increases

Authorized but unissued debt (debt that has been authorized by the legislature and may be issued at any time without further legislative action) decreased by 7.4 percent from approximately $19.04 billion at the end of fiscal 2014 to approximately $17.64 billion at the end of fiscal 2015. This decrease is mainly attributable to GO issuances by TTC ($1.26 billion), and VLB ($350.0 million). Of the $17.64 billion of authorized but unissued debt remaining as of fiscal year-end 2015, approximately $13.71 billion is GO debt while $3.93 billion is non-GO debt. Approximately $5.07 billion of the authorized but unissued amount includes GO and non-GO debt payable from general revenue.

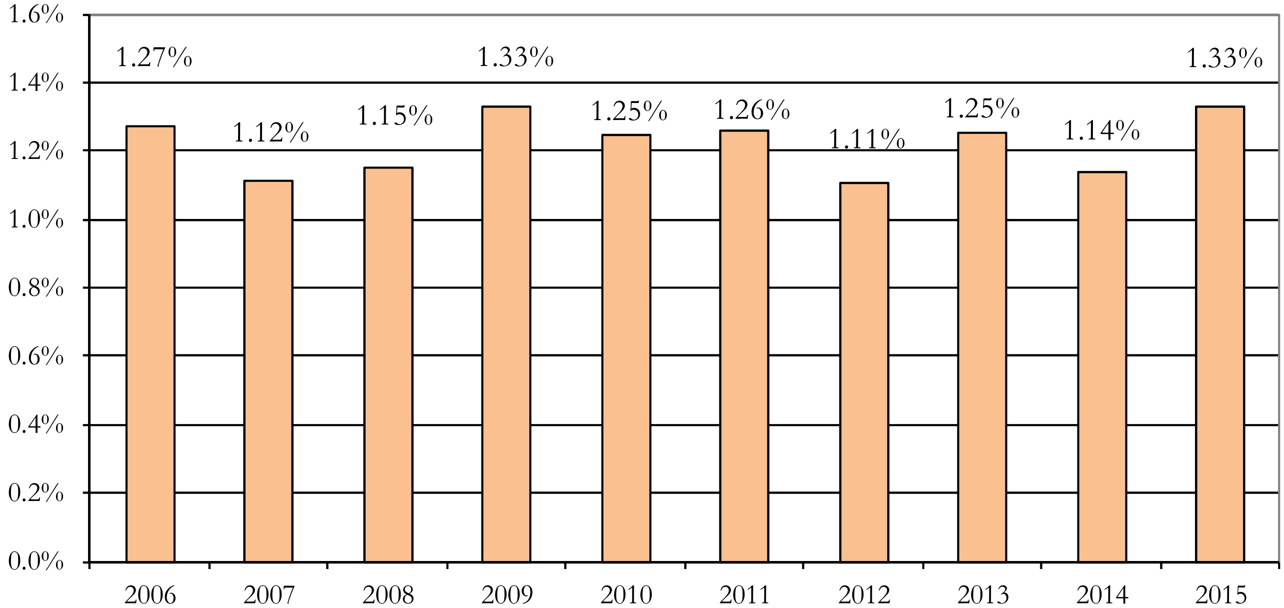
Texas' Constitutional Debt Limit and Debt-Management Policy

In 1997 the 75th Legislature passed and voters approved HJR 59 that added Section 49-j to Article III of the Texas Constitution. This amendment states that additional tax-supported debt may not be authorized if the maximum annual debt service on debt payable from general revenue, including authorized but unissued debt, exceeds 5 percent of the average annual unrestricted General Revenue Fund revenues for the previous three fiscal years.

As of August 31, 2015 Texas' constitutional debt limit (CDL) remained below the maximum of 5 percent with 1.38 percent calculated for debt outstanding and 1.27 percent calculated for authorized but unissued debt for a total of 2.65 percent calculated including both outstanding and authorized but unissued debt. Included in the CDL is the $767.7 million of revenue bonds authorized by the 84th Legislature for the Texas Facilities Commission. The CDL declined 2.3 percent from the 2.71 percent calculated for outstanding and authorized but unissued debt calculated for fiscal 2014.

The decrease in CDL was mainly due to an increase in the three year rolling average of unrestricted general revenue available to pay debt service and a decline in the debt service on authorized but unissued debt payable from general revenue. This decline in authorized but unissued debt service is due to the

Figure 1.3
ANNUAL NOT SELF-SUPPORTING SCHEDULED DEBT SERVICE AS A PERCENTAGE OF UNRESTRICTED GENERAL REVENUE

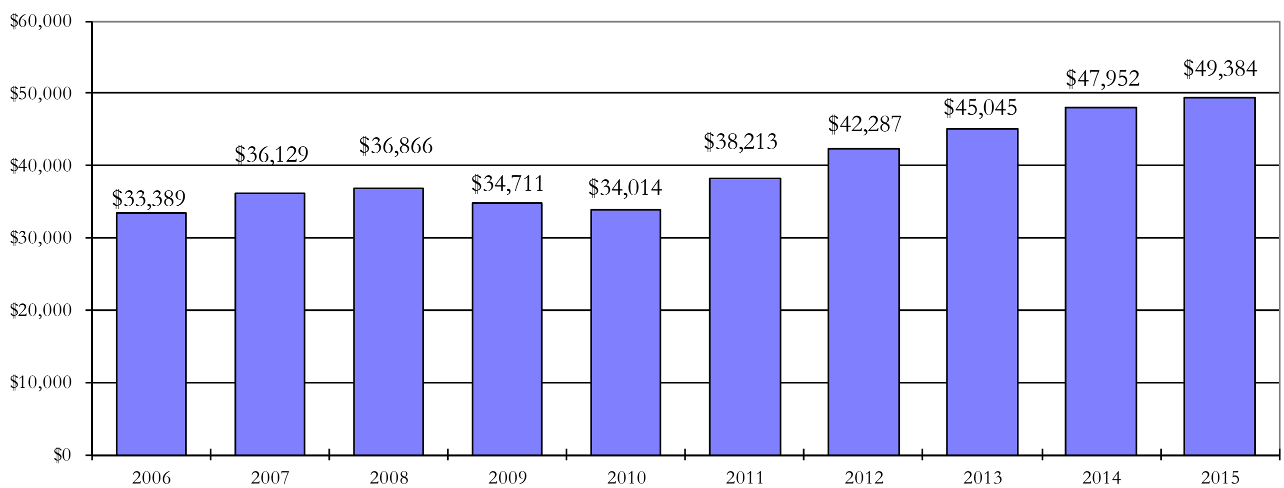


Sources: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office and the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

issuance of $1.26 billion by TTC during FY 2015 for highway improvement projects authorized by voters during the November 2007 General Election. The CDL is expected to continue to decrease with the issuance of authorized debt.

HB 2190 passed in the 77th Legislature directed the BRB to adopt formal debt policies and issuer guidelines to provide guidance to issuers of state securities and to ensure that state debt is prudently managed. These policies and guidelines are posted on the agency's website.

Figure 1.4
UNRESTRICTED GENERAL REVENUE
(millions of dollars)



Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

SB 1332 passed in the 80th Legislature amended the agency's statutes to require the BRB to adopt a state policy related to the risks and effects of derivative agreements. This policy was adopted in fiscal 2009 and is available on the agency's website.

Capital Planning Review and Approval Process

The 76th Legislature (1999) passed legislation that biennially directs the BRB to produce the state's Capital Expenditure Plan (CEP). The legislation specifies that all state agencies and higher education institutions appropriated funds by the General Appropriations Act (GAA) are required to report capital planning information for projects that fall within four specific project areas: (1) acquisition of land and other real property; (2) construction of buildings and facilities; (3) renovations of buildings and other facilities estimated to exceed $1 million for a single state agency or institution of higher education; and (4) major information resources projects estimated to exceed $1 million. In previous reports, the BRB requested that all planned expenditures exceeding $250,000 must be reported, but the threshold was adjusted to $1 million in 2006 for future reports.

From a budgetary and capital planning standpoint, a number of state agencies work together to coordinate the budgetary and capital reporting and approval process for state agencies. They include the Governor's Office of Budget, Planning & Policy (GOBPP), the Legislative Budget Board (LBB), the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Texas Facilities Commission, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, House Committee on Appropriations (HAC) and Senate Finance Committee (SFC).

The legislature defines the types of projects and cost thresholds to be reported in the CEP. The BRB coordinates the submission of capital projects through the CEP, develops the report and determines the effect of the additional capital requests on the state's budget and debt capacity. The completed plan is then provided to the GOBPP and the LBB to develop recommendations for appropriations to the legislature.

The GOBPP and LBB also assess short-term and long-term budget needs. Through the House Appropriations Committee and Senate Finance Committee, the legislature makes the final decisions on projects to be funded for the two-year biennial period. Approved capital and operating budgets are integrated into the GAA that authorizes specific debt issuance for capital projects. Through the capital budgeting process, capital projects are approved for the two-year biennial period. Additionally, the CEP reports on the preceding year and the remaining two out years for identifying long-term needs of the state and for future planning purposes.

The 2016-17 CEP was released September 1, 2014, pursuant to House Bill 1, Article IX, Section 11.02 of the 83rd Legislature and covers the out years 2018-19. This report represents the eighth published CEP for the state. The CEP is a management tool for state decision makers to use in assessing future individual capital expenditure requests within the framework of the state's overall financial position. The 2016-17 CEP is available on the agency's website. The CEP for fiscal years 2018-2019 will be released in September 2016.

Debt Affordability Study

The state's Debt Affordability Study (DAS) is designed to provide the state leadership with an integrated approach to manage state debt by assessing historical debt use and analyzing the state's financial and economic resources in conjunction with long-term needs contained in the CEP. The BRB, LBB and the Texas Public Finance Authority prepared the state's first DAS, released in February 2007. With the passage of SB 1332 (80th Legislature), the BRB in conjunction with the LBB is responsible for subsequent editions of the DAS. Historical DAS reports are available on the agency's website. The 2016 DAS will be released in February 2016.

LOCAL DEBT

Local Debt Issuance Process

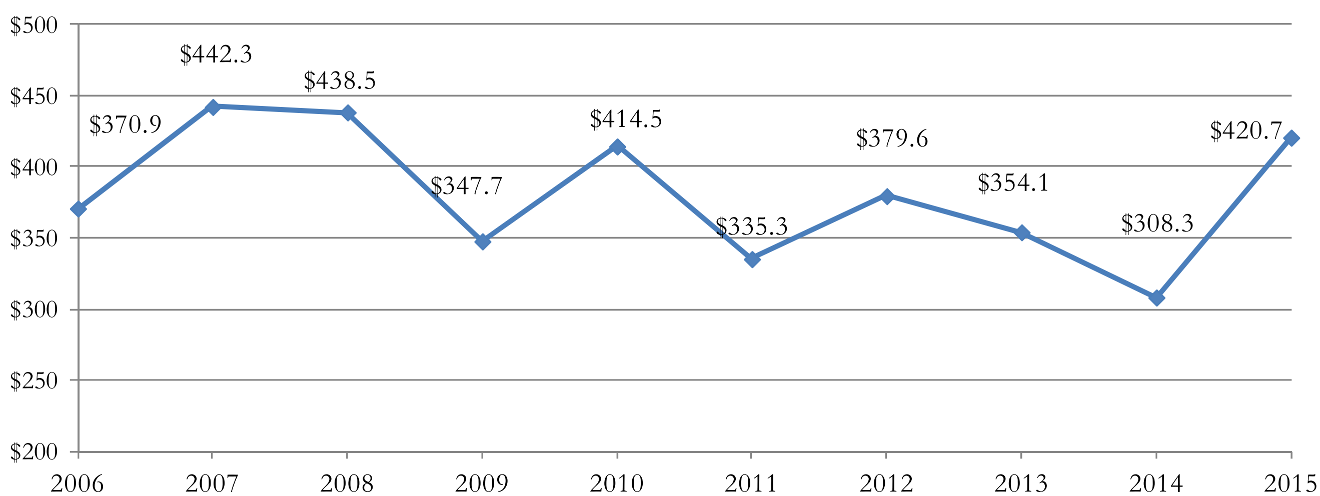
Local governments in Texas issue debt to finance construction and renovation of government facilities (i.e., schools, public safety buildings, city halls and county courthouses), public infrastructure (i.e., roads, water and sewer systems) and various other projects authorized by law. Key factors that affect a government's need and ability to borrow funds for infrastructure development include population changes, revenue sources, tax rates and levies, interest rates and construction costs. Local governments issue two main types of debt – tax (general obligation or GO) and revenue. General obligation debt is secured by the full faith and credit of the issuer's tax revenue while revenue debt is secured by a specified revenue source.

State law sets limitations on certain local government debt issuers by setting maximum ad valorem tax rates per $100 of assessed property valuation. These rates vary by government type, but all must generate sufficient funds based on annual ad valorem tax collections to provide for the payment of the debt service on outstanding and projected ad valorem tax (GO) debt. Additionally, all public securities issued by local debt issuers must be approved by the Office of the Attorney General – Public Finance Division (OAG) and registered with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. For reporting purposes issuances that combine both tax-supported and revenue bonds are categorized as tax-supported debt.

Texas Bond Review Board and Local Government Debt

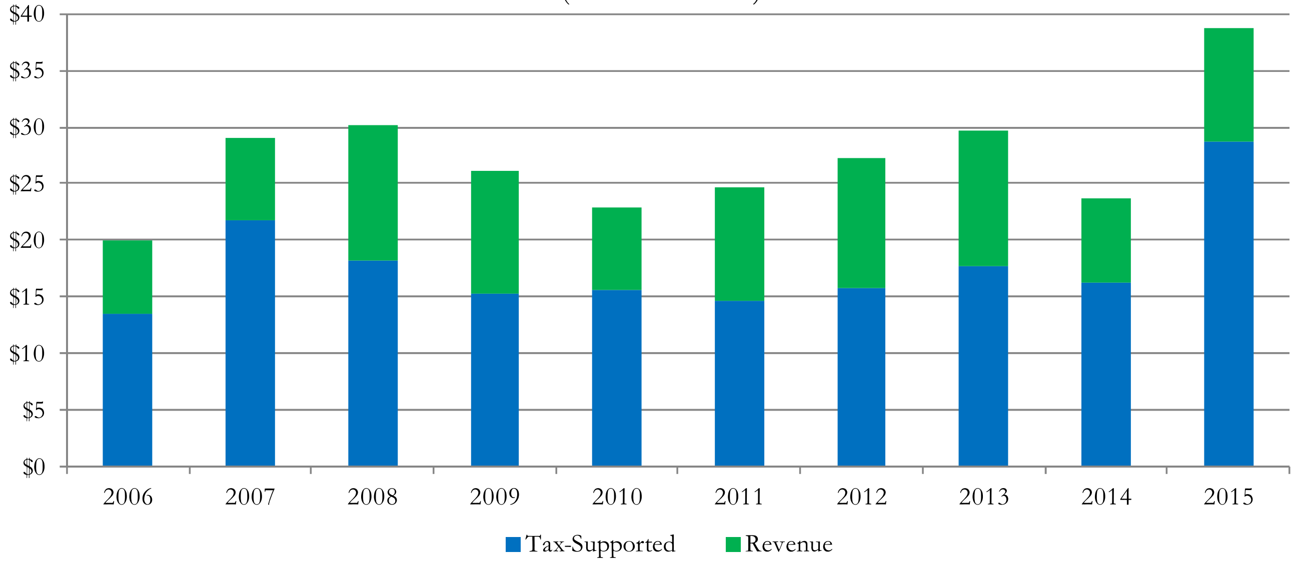
The Texas Bond Review Board (BRB) has no direct oversight of local government debt issuance. Chapter 1231 of the Texas Government Code requires the BRB to prepare statistical reports on local government debt. This information on debt issued by political subdivisions is primarily collected by the OAG in its review and approval of public securities under Chapter 1202 of the Government Code and then forwarded to the BRB for its report on local debt statistics pursuant to Section 1202.008 of the

Figure 1.5
Nationwide Local Government Debt Issuance
(amounts in billions)



Source: The Bond Buyer

Figure 1.6
Texas Local Government Debt Issuance
(amounts in billions)



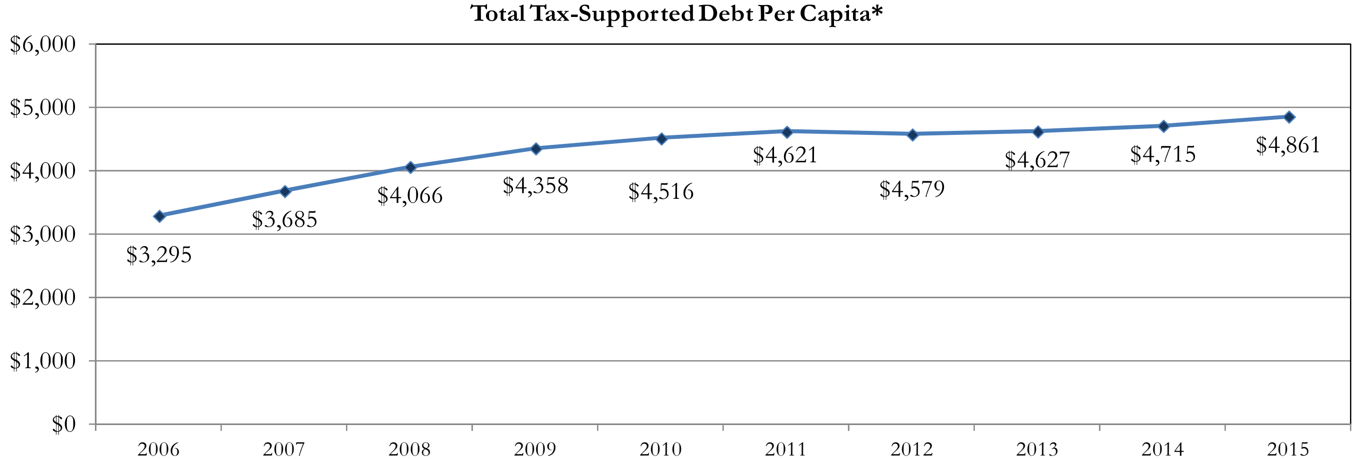
Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance

Government Code. Certain conduit revenue debt incurred by nonprofit corporations as well as local indebtedness not approved by the OAG will not be reflected in this report.

All reporting on local debt is presented on the agency's website. Visitors to the site can search databases and download spreadsheets that contain debt outstanding, debt ratios and population data by government type at each fiscal-year end. The BRB posts this information to its website annually within four months after the close of the fiscal year. In fiscal 2015, approximately 7,750 different users of the BRB's website downloaded over 27,650 spreadsheets containing Texas local government debt data.

The BRB separates the local government issuances into seven categories: Cities, Towns, Villages (Cities); Public School Districts (School Districts); Water Districts and Authorities (WD); Counties; Other Special Districts and Authorities (OSD); Community and Junior Colleges (CCD); and Health/Hospital Districts and Authorities (HHD).

Figure 1.7
Texas Local Government
Total Tax-Supported Debt Per Capita*



*Includes debt secured by a combination of ad valorem taxes and other revenue sources.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office; July 2014 U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division.

The data in this report and on the website is compiled from information provided to the Bond Review Board from various sources and has not been independently verified.

Nationwide and Texas Local Debt Issuance Continues to Decline from Peak Years

Over the past decade nationwide issuance of local government debt has fluctuated from issuances totaling $370.85 billion in fiscal 2006 to a total of $420.70 billion issued in fiscal 2015, the third highest nationwide debt issuance since fiscal 2007 *(Figure 1.5)*.

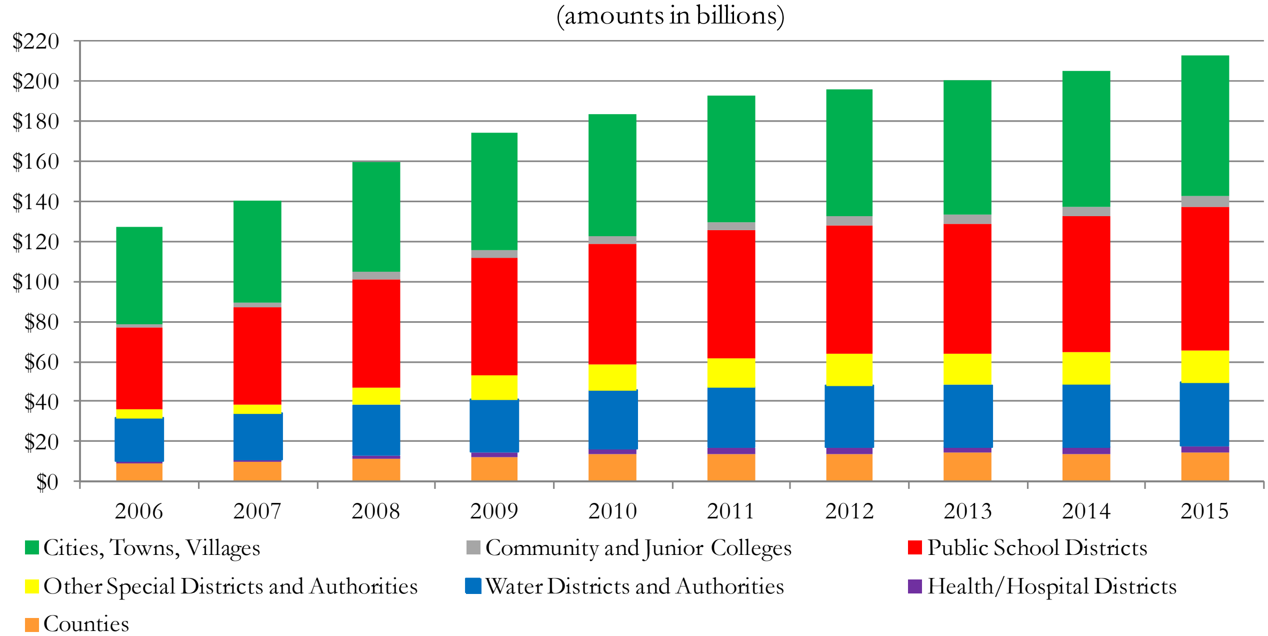
Texas issuance of local debt has fluctuated over the past decade from a low of $19.99 billion in fiscal 2006 to a high of $38.78 in fiscal 2015, an increase of 63.4 percent from fiscal 2014. *(Figure 1.6)*. The increase was primarily due to large tax-supported debt issuances by Cities and School Districts.

Majority of Local Debt Issuance Supports Educational Facilities and Equipment

During the five-year reporting period, 39.8 percent of Texas' new-money local debt issuance was used to finance educational facilities and equipment including school buses. General-purpose debt, which includes public improvements, continued to be the second highest use (20.4 percent), and the third highest use (15.9 percent) was for water-related financings. (This figure was likely understated because some issuers, especially cities, borrow for multiple purposes in one transaction, over half of which involve financings for water and transportation purposes). The fourth highest use (13.8 percent) was to finance transportation projects including roads, toll ways, bridges, parking facilities, airports, rapid transit and other public transportation needs including the acquisition of hybrid diesel-electric buses.

The remaining 10.1 percent of local debt issuance was used for the following additional categories: economic development, commerce, recreation, solid waste, recycle materials, prisons/detention, power, combined utility systems, health-related

Figure 1.8
Texas Local Government Debt Outstanding by Fiscal Year
(amounts in billions)



Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office

facilities, fire protection, public safety and pension obligations.

School Districts, Cities and Water Districts Account for more than 84 percent of New-Money and Refunding Transactions

Over the past five fiscal years, new-money debt issuance totaled $67.12 billion and refunding debt totaled $76.20 billion. During that time the top three issuers of new-money volume were school districts, cities and water districts that together comprised 82.3 percent of the new-money volume ($55.30 billion) and 85.8 percent of the refunding transaction volume ($65.40 billion).

Fiscal 2015 was a record high for refundings at $23.16 billion, an increase of 118.2 percent from a total of $10.61 billion issued during fiscal 2014. Over the past five fiscal years, 92.2 percent of local governmental refundings achieved both a cash and present value savings, 2.5 percent provided only a net present value savings with a cash loss, and 1.2 percent resulted in a loss in both. In the latter cases, the primary objective was to restructure debt-service requirements to more evenly match budget flows and thus avoid raising taxes during times of economic weakness.

Since fiscal 2011, refundings for Texas local issuers achieved cash savings of $8.94 billion with a present value savings of $7.19 billion including $3.55 billion in cash savings and $2.49 billion in present value savings realized in fiscal 2015.

Capital Appreciation Bonds

During fiscal 2015 local governments issued $215.9 million of capital appreciation bonds (CABs), approximately 0.6 percent of the total par amount issued by Texas local governments. School Districts issued approximately 99.2 percent of the total CABs issued by local governments during fiscal 2015 (Table 1.7).

CABs are sold at a discounted price called the par amount. They are often sold in combination with current interest bonds (CIBs). While the debt service for CIBs is paid throughout the life of the obligation, principal and interest on CABs is paid at maturity. Interest on CABs compounds semiannually and accumulates over the life of the bond, and the amount paid at the maturity is called the maturity value. Interest rates for CABs are

Table 1.7
Texas Local Government
Capital Appreciation Bonds Par Amount Issued by Fiscal Year
(amounts in millions)

	2011	2012	2013*	2014	2015
Public School Districts	$227.3	$202.3	$218.7	$471.9	214.1
Cities, Towns, Villages	7.8	21.3	30.0	-	-
Water Districts and Authorities	3.9	19.5	69.6	1.0	1.8
Community and Junior Colleges	28.9	2.5	2.2	1.0	-
Health/Hospital Districts	-	0.1	0.0	1.3	-
Other Special Districts and Authorities	194.9	-	-	-	-
Counties	-	1.8	-	1.4	-
Total CAB Par Amount Issued	**$462.8**	**$247.5**	**$320.5**	**$476.7**	**$215.9**
Total Par Amount Issued**	$24,391.4	$27,014.5	$29,548.7	$23,586.8	$38,780.6
CAB Par Amount % of Total	**1.9%**	**0.9%**	**1.1%**	**2.0%**	**0.6%**

* HHDs issued $30,000 in CABs
** Includes current interest bonds
Source: Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office

generally higher than for CIBs.

The total debt outstanding figures are understated to the extent that these bonds are reported at their par issuance price rather than their maturity value.

Local governments issue more premium CABs than non-premium CABs. Premium CABs have lower initial stated par amounts to: (1) lessen the impact of an issuance on par-based debt limits (i.e., the "50-cent test" for school districts as provided in Texas Education Code Section 45.0031), (2) increase the amount of proceeds not subject to debt limits and (3) help local governments reach tax-rate targets.

Texas Local Governments: $212.44 Billion of Outstanding Debt

As of fiscal-year end 2015 Texas local governments had $212.44 billion in outstanding debt *(Table 1.8),* an increase of $20.09 billion (10.4 percent) since fiscal 2011. Of that amount 61.7 percent ($131.03 billion) is GO debt to be repaid from local tax collections while the remaining 38.3 percent ($81.42 billion) will be repaid from revenues generated by various projects such as water, sewer and electric utility fees. Since fiscal 2011, tax-supported debt outstanding increased 12.3 percent ($14.35 billion) and revenue debt outstanding increased 7.6 percent ($5.75 billion).

School Districts accounted for 34.1 percent ($72.35 billion) of all local debt outstanding and Cities accounted for 32.9 percent ($69.90 billion). Water districts held the third highest percentage and accounted for 14.8 percent ($31.47 billion) of all local debt outstanding. The remaining 18.2 percent ($38.72 billion) was held by Community and Junior Colleges, Counties, Health/Hospital Districts and Other Special Districts (*Table 1.8*).

The U.S. Census Bureau data for census years 2012-2013 showed that Texas continued to be ranked 2nd in population, 2nd among the ten most populous states in terms of Local Debt Per Capita, 5th in Total State and Local Debt Per Capita and 9th in State Debt Per Capita.

Total tax-supported debt per capita increased by 3.1 percent from $4,715 in FY 2014 to $4,861 in FY 2015. Over the past 10 years debt per capita has increased by 47.5 percent ($1,566) while the state's population has increased by 17.9 percent (4.1 million)(*Figure 1.7*).

Over the past decade, total debt outstanding increased by 67.2 percent from $127.08 billion to $212.44 billion. During this period debt for School Districts increased 76.5 percent from $40.98 billion to $72.35 billion. Other notable increases included Other Special Districts (roads, power and housing issuances) which increased 301.2 percent from $3.97 billion to $15.94 billion and Community and Junior College Districts which increased 137.1 percent from $2.11 billion to $5.01 billion (*Figure 1.8*).

Tax-Supported Debt Rises 12 Percent in Five Years

Total Tax-supported debt has increased from $116.69 billion in fiscal 2011 to $131.03 billion in fiscal 2015 (12.3 percent)*(Table 1.9).*

Tax-supported debt for Texas school districts increased over the past five years from $63.16 billion in fiscal 2011 to $72.01 billion in fiscal 2015 (14.0 percent) while public school attendance for districts with debt outstanding increased by 5.1 percent to 4,567,700 students. School district debt is primarily used to finance instructional facilities while only a handful of school districts carry revenue debt for constructing, improving and equipping athletic/stadium facilities.

Over the five-year period tax-supported debt carried by Texas cities, towns and villages has increased from $26.81 billion to $29.53 billion

(10.2 percent) and accounted for 22.5 percent of all tax-supported debt.

Tax-supported debt for water districts including navigation and port districts, river authorities, municipal utility districts (MUDs) and municipal water authorities increased from $10.68 billion to $12.04 billion (12.7 percent) and accounted for 9.2 percent of all tax-supported debt. During the same period, county tax-supported debt increased from $10.75 billion to $11.27 billion (4.8 percent).

During the past five fiscal years, enrollment for the 50 junior and community college districts in Texas has decreased slightly from 779,039 to 762,506 (2.1 percent). Tax-supported debt outstanding increased from $3.02 billion to $3.61 billion (19.7 percent) during the same time period.

During the five-year period, tax-supported debt for health/hospital districts increased from $2.11 billion to $2.38 billion (12.6 percent). Population increases along with the increasing healthcare needs of aging baby boomers also contributed to increased debt issuance. In addition, aging healthcare facilities continue to be renovated or replaced to accommodate advances in medical technology, energy efficiency and to comply with new fire and building codes.

During the five-year period, tax-supported debt for Other Special districts increased from $161.1 million to $194.2 million (20.5 percent). Also, Dallas County Schools issued $100.8 million in new debt to buy buses, safety and navigation equipment that supports the operations of 14 independent school districts in Dallas County.

Revenue Debt – 7.6 Percent Increase in Five Years

Since fiscal 2011 revenue debt has increased by 7.6 percent ($5.75 billion) from $75.67 billion to $81.41 billion *(Table 1.9)*.

City revenue debt increased by 12.3 percent from $35.94 billion to $40.37 billion in the five-year period. As the state's population increased by 6.7 percent (1.7 million) since fiscal 2011, urban areas have experienced particularly rapid growth that has created the need for new infrastructure including roads and construction for new and expanded water and sewer systems. The majority of city revenue debt has been used to finance utility-related projects including water, wastewater and in some localities, electric utility systems.

County revenue debt increased by 1.2 percent from $3.00 billion to $3.03 billion in the five-year period. Of that amount, Harris County toll road projects accounted for 60.1 percent ($1.82 billion).

Since fiscal 2011, CCD revenue debt rose by 11.2 percent from $1.26 billion to $1.40 billion as a response to increased enrollments, and revenue debt for OSDs increased 8.4 percent from $14.53 billion to $15.75 billion.

Table 1.8

Texas Local Governments

Debt Outstanding As of August 31, 2015

(amounts in millions)

Type of Issuer		Tax-Supported*	Revenue**	Total Debt
Cities, Towns, Villages	Tax	$ 29,528.0		$ 29,528.0
	Revenue		$ 39,572.1	39,572.1
	Sales Tax		165.7	165.7
	Lease-purchase contracts		633.2	633.2
	Subtotal	**$ 29,528.0**	**$ 40,371.0**	**$ 69,898.9**
Public School Districts	Voter-approved tax	$ 71,183.9		$ 71,183.9
	Maintenance tax (ed. equipment)	829.7		829.7
	Lease-purchase contracts		$ 335.2	335.2
	Revenue (athletic facilities)		2.0	2.0
	Subtotal	**$ 72,013.6**	**$ 337.2**	**$ 72,350.8**
Water Districts and Authorities	Tax	$ 12,039.5		$ 12,039.5
	Revenue		$ 11,265.4	11,265.4
	Conduit revenue		8,169.2	8,169.2
	Subtotal	**$ 12,039.5**	**$ 19,434.7**	**$ 31,474.2**
Other Special Districts and Authorities	Tax	$ 194.2		$ 194.2
	Revenue		10,663.2	10,663.2
	Sales Tax		$ 4,970.2	4,970.2
	Lease-purchase contracts		115.0	115.0
	Subtotal	**$ 194.2**	**$ 15,748.5**	**$ 15,942.6**
Counties	Tax	$ 11,268.2		$ 11,268.2
	Revenue		$ 2,542.6	2,542.6
	Lease-purchase contracts		489.3	489.3
	Subtotal	**$ 11,268.2**	**$ 3,031.8**	**$ 14,300.1**
Community and Junior Colleges	Tax	$ 3,612.4		$ 3,612.4
	Revenue		$ 1,159.2	1,159.2
	Lease-purchase contracts (ed. facilities)		237.3	237.3
	Subtotal	**$ 3,612.4**	**$ 1,396.5**	**$ 5,008.9**
Health/Hospital Districts and Authorities	Tax	$ 2,375.7		$ 2,375.7
	Revenue		1,032.3	1,032.3
	Sales Tax		$ 60.1	60.1
	Subtotal	**$ 2,375.7**	**$ 1,092.4**	**$ 3,468.1**
	Total Local Debt Outstanding	**$ 131,031.5**	**$ 81,412.0**	**$ 212,443.6**

*Includes debt secured by a combination of ad valorem taxes and other revenue sources.

**Does not include certain conduit debt issued for which the Bond Review Board does not receive issuance information.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office

Table 1.9 **Texas Local Government** **Debt Outstanding by Fiscal Year** (amounts in millions)					
	8/31/2011	**8/31/2012**	**8/31/2013**	**8/31/2014**	**8/31/2015**
Public School Districts					
Tax-Supported*	$63,160.3	$63,852.7	$64,860.8	$67,706.6	$72,013.6
Revenue**	372.6	332.8	317.9	275.0	337.2
Total	**$63,532.9**	**$64,185.5**	**$65,178.7**	**$67,981.6**	**$72,350.8**
Cities					
Tax-Supported*	$26,806.1	$26,999.0	$27,764.5	$28,448.7	$29,528.0
Revenue**	35,942.5	36,365.3	38,794.3	39,627.2	40,371.0
Total	**$62,748.6**	**$63,364.3**	**$66,558.8**	**$68,075.9**	**$69,898.9**
Water Districts and Authorities					
Tax-Supported*	$10,681.8	$10,853.3	$11,129.6	$11,500.7	$12,039.5
Revenue**	19,315.7	20,034.5	19,619.0	19,523.6	19,434.7
Total	**$29,997.5**	**$30,887.8**	**$30,748.5**	**$31,024.3**	**$31,474.2**
Other Special Districts and Authorities					
Tax-Supported*	$161.1	$198.4	$191.8	$201.1	$194.2
Revenue**	14,525.3	15,720.2	15,303.3	15,663.2	15,748.5
Total	**$14,686.4**	**$15,918.7**	**$15,495.1**	**$15,864.3**	**$15,942.6**
Counties					
Tax-Supported*	$10,748.6	$10,595.8	$11,106.7	$11,120.7	$11,268.2
Revenue**	2,996.5	3,223.4	3,061.1	2,980.6	3,031.8
Total	**$13,745.0**	**$13,819.2**	**$14,167.8**	**$14,101.3**	**$14,300.1**
Community College Districts					
Tax-Supported*	$3,017.6	$2,960.6	$3,316.6	$3,351.1	$3,612.4
Revenue**	1,256.4	1,296.9	1,360.2	1,417.0	1,396.5
Total	**$4,274.0**	**$4,257.6**	**$4,676.8**	**$4,768.1**	**$5,008.9**
Health/Hospital Districts and Authorities					
Tax-Supported*	$2,110.4	$2,093.1	$2,213.0	$2,378.4	$2,375.7
Revenue**	1,257.9	1,134.8	1,190.1	1,059.1	1,092.4
Total	**$3,368.3**	**$3,227.9**	**$3,403.1**	**$3,437.5**	**$3,468.1**
Total Tax-Supported*	$116,685.8	$117,552.9	$120,583.1	$124,707.3	$131,031.5
Total Revenue**	$75,666.9	$78,108.1	$79,645.8	$80,545.7	$81,412.0
Total Debt Outstanding	**$192,352.7**	**$195,661.0**	**$200,228.9**	**$205,253.0**	**$212,443.5**

*Includes debt secured by a combination of ad valorem taxes and other revenue sources.

**Does not include certain conduit debt issued for which the Bond Review Board does not receive issuance information.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office

Chapter 2
State Debt Issued in FY 2015 and Debt Outstanding

In fiscal year 2015 the state's total debt outstanding increased 6.2 percent to $47.09 billion compared to $44.33 billion in fiscal 2014 and $43.54 billion in fiscal 2013.

Bonds issued by Texas state agencies, colleges and universities during fiscal year 2015 increased by 15.9 percent to an aggregate total of $9.17 billion compared to $7.91 billion issued in fiscal 2014. Fiscal year 2015 issues included $3.94 billion in new-money and $5.23 billion in refunding bonds. Other debt issued included $2.09 billion of commercial paper.

Detail on bond transactions can be found in Appendix A, and detail on commercial paper and variable-rate notes can be found in Appendix B.

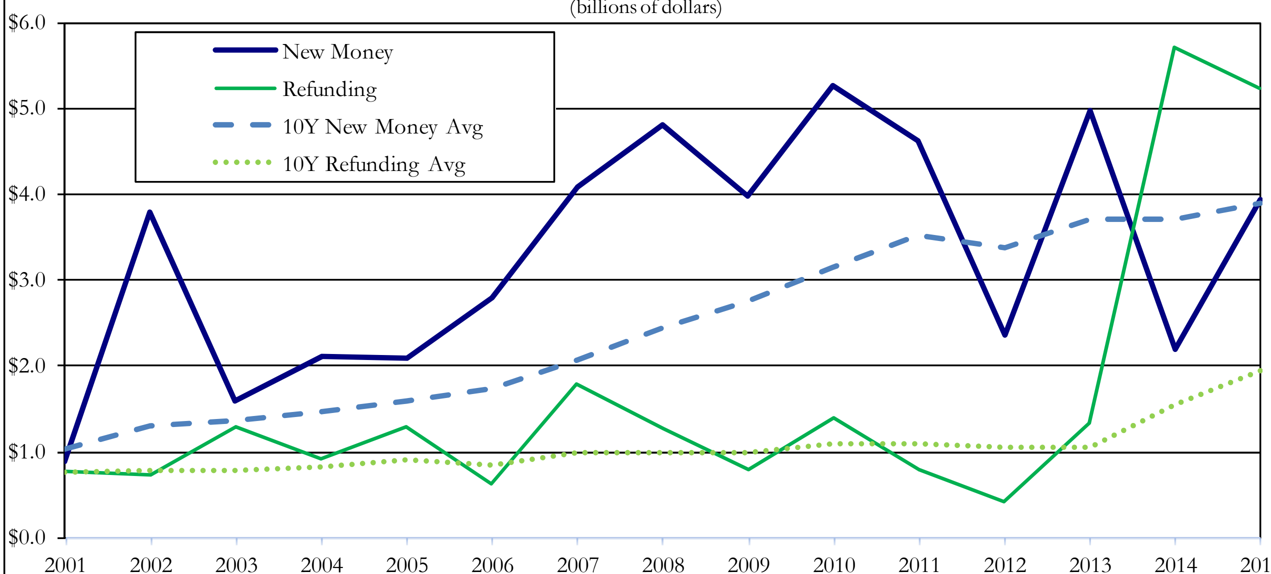
New-Money Issuances Increase While Refunding Bond Issuances Decline in FY 2015

A total of $9.17 billion in bonds were issued in fiscal year 2015. Of that amount $3.94 billion (42.9%) was issued as new-money bonds, an increase of $1.75 billion (79.9%) from $2.19 billion issued during fiscal 2014. The remaining $5.23 billion (57.1%) was issued as refunding bonds, a decrease of $490.0 million (-8.6%) from $5.72 billion issued during fiscal year 2014.

Aggregate new money issuances increased in fiscal 2015 to $3.94 billion, 25.1 percent less than the 10 year high of $5.26 billion reached at the end of fiscal 2010. Although refunding bond issuances decreased to $5.23 billion (*Figure 2.1*), net present value savings increased to $801.0 million according to data provided by state issuers.

Of the $3.94 billion in new-money bonds issued in fiscal 2015, approximately $2.16 billion (54.9%) was issued by TTC, $500.0 million (12.7%) was issued by TPFA, and $410.6 million (10.4%) was issued by TAMUS.

Figure 2.1
TEXAS NEW MONEY AND REFUNDING BOND ISSUES 2001 - 2015
(billions of dollars)



Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Table 2.1
TEXAS BONDS ISSUED DURING FISCAL 2015
SUMMARIZED BY ISSUER

ISSUER	REFUNDING BONDS	NEW-MONEY BONDS	TOTAL BONDS ISSUED	New-Money Use of Proceeds
Texas Public Finance Authority	$ 271,260,000	$ 500,000,000	$ 771,260,000	CP Programs and Texas Windstorm Insurance Bonds.
Texas Transportation Commission	3,319,579,800	2,160,000,000	5,479,579,800	State Highway Fund highway improvement projects
Texas Water Development Board	119,945,000	92,920,000	212,865,000	Water Financial Assistance Programs and EDAP
TPFA Charter School Finance Corporation	-	83,335,000		Acquire, purchase, construct, and equip various facilities.
Texas Tech University System	174,830,000	143,740,000	318,570,000	Acquire, purchase, construct, and equip various facilities.
The Texas A&M University System	329,360,000	410,640,000	740,000,000	Acquire, purchase, construct, and equip various facilities.
The University of Texas System	669,235,000	-	669,235,000	Acquire, purchase, construct, and equip various facilities.
Texas Woman's University	-	-	-	Acquire, purchase, construct, and equip various facilities.
University of North Texas System	38,265,000	-	38,265,000	Acquire, purchase, construct, and equip various facilities.
University of Houston System	47,915,000	-	47,915,000	Acquire, purchase, construct, and equip various facilities.
Stephen F. Austin State University	48,410,000	-	48,410,000	Acquire, purchase, construct, and equip various facilities.
Texas Veterans Land Board	-	350,000,000	350,000,000	Veteran's Home Loan Program
Texas State University System	212,715,000	103,005,000	315,720,000	Acquire, purchase, construct, and equip various facilities.
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board	-	68,130,000	68,130,000	College Student Loan Program
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation	-	24,798,000	24,798,000	Multifamily bonds
Total Texas Bonds Issued	**$ 5,231,514,800**	**$ 3,936,568,000**	**$ 9,168,082,800**	

Note: Table 2.1 includes private placements. Excludes commercial paper and variable-rate notes. See Table B1, Appendix B, for these issuances.
Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Of the $5.23 billion in refunding bonds issued in fiscal 2015, TTC issued $3.32 billion (63.5%), UTS issued $669.2 Million (12.8%), TAMUS issued $329.4 million (6.3%) and TPFA issued $271.3 million (5.2%) (*Table 2.1*).

Build America Bonds Outstanding for FY 2015

In fiscal year 2009 the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) created Build America Bonds (BABs) that could be issued as Tax Credit BABs or Direct-Payment BABs. Authority to issue BABs expired on December 31, 2010. As of August 31, 2015 TTC, UTS, TPFA and UHS had $3.52 billion, $1.41 billion, $181.8 million and $80.0 million of BABs outstanding, respectively.

Under the Budget Control Act of 2011, across-the-board sequestration took effect on March 1, 2013, and direct-pay bonds such as BABs experienced a 7.6 percent reduction in federal subsidy. The Internal Revenue Service reported that effective October 1, 2014, issuers of BABs and other direct-pay bonds would have their subsidy payments processed in FY 2015 reduced by 7.3 percent. As a result the 35 percent federal subsidy on BABs interest payments was reduced to the current 32.4 percent.

Interim Financing Increases in FY 2015

Several state agencies and institutions of higher education have established variable-rate debt financing programs that provide financing for equipment or capital projects or provide loans to eligible entities.

As of August 31, 2015 a total of $6.96 billion was authorized for state commercial paper (CP) or variable-rate note (VRN) programs. Of this amount $2.58 billion was outstanding at fiscal-year end *(Table B1 in Appendix B),* approximately $836.7 million more than the amount outstanding at fiscal year-end 2014.

Additional information about individual CP and VRN programs is included in Appendix B.

Projected Issuances in FY 2016

Texas state issuers expect to issue approximately $10.35 billion in bonds, CP and VRN during fiscal 2016 *(Table 2.2)*, a projected increase of $2.48 billion (31.44%) over the amount projected for fiscal 2015.

General Obligation Debt Outstanding Increases in FY 2015

Texas General Obligation (GO) debt has a constitutional pledge of the full faith and credit of the state to repay the debt and requires passage of a proposition by a vote of two-thirds of both houses of the Texas Legislature and a majority of Texas voters.

Table 2.2

TEXAS STATE DEBT ISSUES EXPECTED DURING FISCAL 2016

ISSUER	APPROXIMATE AMOUNT	PURPOSE	APPROXIMATE ISSUE DATE
General Obligation Debt			
Self-Supporting			
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board	$150,000,000	College Student Loan Bonds	Dec-15
Texas Transportation Commission	1,000,000,000	Texas Mobility Fund GO Bonds	Sep-15
Texas Veterans Land Board	250,000,000	Proceeds will be used to augment the Veterans' Housing Assistance Program	Jan-16
Texas Water Development Board	255,000,000	DFUND New Money bonds	Nov-15
Total Self-Supporting	**$1,655,000,000**		
Not Self-Supporting			
Texas Public Finance Authority	TBD	Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas Project	Oct-15
Texas State Technical College System	27,460,000	HEAF - Replace infrastructure and renovate facilities at the TSTC campuses	TBD
Texas Transportation Commission	$700,000,000	Prop 12 Highway GO Bonds	Apr-16
Texas Water Development Board	100,000,000	EDAP/DFUND/SPP New Money bonds	Jan-16
Total Not Self-Supporting	**$800,000,000**		
Total General Obligation Debt	**$2,455,000,000**		
Non-General Obligation Debt			
Self-Supporting			
Midwestern State University	$58,400,000	Academic expansion and revitalization project	Jun-16
Texas Dept. of Housing and Comm Affairs	60,000,000	Single Family First-Time Home Buyer Program	Nov-15
Texas Dept. of Housing and Comm Affairs	90,000,000	Single Family First-Time Home Buyer Program	Mar-16
Texas Dept. of Housing and Comm Affairs	30,000,000	Single Family First-Time Home Buyer Program	Jun-16
Texas Department of Transportation	700,000,000	State Highway Fund Revenue Bonds	Apr-16
Texas Public Finance Authority	TBD	CP Programs	TBD
Texas Southern University	60,000,000	Construct Robert J. Terry Library	TBD
Texas State Technical College	41,740,000	Acquire, purchase, construct, improve, & equip various facilities	FY 15
Texas State Technical College	10,000,000	Purchase of furnishings and instructional equipment at the various TSTC campuses	
Texas State University System	12,500,000	LIT - Technical Arts Buildings (Renovation and New Construction)	May-16
Texas State University System	10,000,000	LSC-O - Multipurpose Educational Building (New Construction)	May-16
Texas State University System	8,080,000	LSC-PA - Facility Expansion for Technical Arts (New Construction)	May-16
Texas State University System	3,000,000	LU - Miscellaneous Energy Conservation Projects (Renovation)	May-16
Texas State University System	60,000,000	LU - Science and Technology Building (New Construction)	May-16
Texas State University System	48,000,000	SHSU - Biology Laboratory Building (New Construction)	May-16
Texas State University System	1,800,000	SHSU - Storm Water Remediation Rec Sports Fields (New Construction)	May-16
Texas State University System	6,240,000	SRSU - Renovation and Modernization of Educational Facility - (New Construction)	May-16
Texas State University System	5,600,000	Texas State University - Dept Housing & Residence Life Blanco Hall (Renovation)	May-16
Texas State University System	132,252,870	Texas State University - Dept Housing & Residence Life Hilltop Complex (New Construction)	May-16
Texas State University System	63,000,000	Texas State University - Engineering & Science Building (New Construction)	May-16
Texas State University System	41,425,366	Texas State University - LBJ Student Center (New Construction)	May-16
Texas State University System	17,096,178	Texas State University - LBJ Student Center Renovation (Renovation)	May-16
Texas State University System	48,600,000	Texas State University - Round Rock Health Professions I (New Construction)	Aug-16
Texas State University System	31,931,400	Texas State University - Strahan Renovation/Expansion (Renovation and New Construction)	May-16
Texas Water Development Board	900,000,000	SWIRFT New Money Bonds	Nov-15
Texas Woman's University	15,000,000	Parking Garage West	TBD
Texas Woman's University	54,500,000	Construct Student Union	TBD
Texas Woman's University	51,347,000	Construct Science and Technology Learning Center on Denton Campus	TBD
The Texas A&M University System - RFS*	705,000,000	Revenue Financing System Bonds/Commercial Paper	TBD
The Texas A&M University System - PUF*	310,000,000	Permanent University Fund Bonds/Commercial Paper	TBD
The University of Texas System - PUF	600,000,000	Refund outstanding PUF debt; Acquire, purchase, construct, improve, & equip various facilities	TBD
The University of Texas System - PUF*	750,000,000	Provide interim financing for PUF CP Programs for construction and acquisition	TBD
The University of Texas System - RFS	600,000,000	Refund outstanding RFS debt; Acquire, purchase, construct, improve, and equip various facilities	TBD
The University of Texas System - RFS*	1,750,000,000	RFS Commercial Paper Notes to provide interim financing for construction and acquisition	TBD
University of Houston System	100,400,000	UH - Construct Health and Biomedical Sciences Building	Feb-16
University of Houston System	64,000,000	UHCL - Construct STEM Building	Feb-16
University of Houston System	21,660,000	UHV - Construct Sophomore Hosuing	Feb-16
University of Houston System	54,000,000	UH Sugarland - Construct Classroom and Lab Building	Jul-16
University of Houston System	40,000,000	UHCL - Construct a Recreation Center	Jul-16
University of Houston System	24,620,000	UHCL Pearland - Construct a Health Sciences and Classroom building	Jul-16
University of Houston System	20,100,000	UHV - Acquire land and improvements	Jul-16
University of Houston System	32,000,000	UHV - Construct a Student Center and a Learning Commons	Jul-16
University of Houston System	23,000,000	UHV - Construct a Science and Technology Building	Jul-16
University of North Texas System	19,810,000	UNT System building renovation	FY 16
University of North Texas System	37,100,000	Construct residence hall	FY 16
University of North Texas System	120,400,000	Student Union renovation and expansion	FY 16
Total Self-Supporting	**$7,832,602,814**		
Not Self-Supporting			
-	-		-
Total Not Self-Supporting	**$0**		
Total Non-General Obligation Debt	**$7,832,602,814**		
Conduit Debt			
TPFA Charter School Finance Corporation	TBD	Charter School Financing	TBD
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation	7,000,000	Multi-Family Residential Bond Projects	Dec-15
Texas Dept. of Housing and Comm Affairs	54,000,000	Multi-Family Residential Bond Projects	FY 16
Total Conduit	**$61,000,000**		
Total All Debt	**$10,348,602,814**		

*Commercial Paper or Variable-Rate Note Program

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

As of fiscal year-end 2015, $17.31 billion (36.8%) of the state's $47.09 billion in total debt outstanding was backed by the state's GO pledge, an increase of $2.22 billion (14.7%) from the $15.09 billion backed by the GO pledge at the end of fiscal 2014 *(Figure 2.2 and Table 2.3)*. The increase was primarily the result of issuances of $900.0 million in TTC Mobility Fund bonds and $1.26 billion in TTC Highway Improvement bonds.

Governmental Revenue Debt Outstanding Increases in FY 2015

The repayment of revenue debt is dependent on project revenue or revenue from a designated fund. The Constitution prohibits any pledge of state funds beyond the current biennium. Investors may require a higher rate of interest to compensate for the additional risks associated with revenue debt.

Excluding conduit and component debt, $23.66 billion (50.3%) of the state's $47.09 billion in total debt outstanding as of fiscal year-end 2015 was backed by non-GO revenue pledges, an increase of $97.6 million (0.4%) from the $23.56 billion backed by non-GO revenue pledges at the end of fiscal 2014 *(Figure 2.2 and Table 2.3)*.

Colleges and universities are the largest issuer of revenue debt with $11.65 billion outstanding. See *Table 2.5* and *Table 2.6* for more detail on college and university debt outstanding.

Conduit Revenue and Component Debt

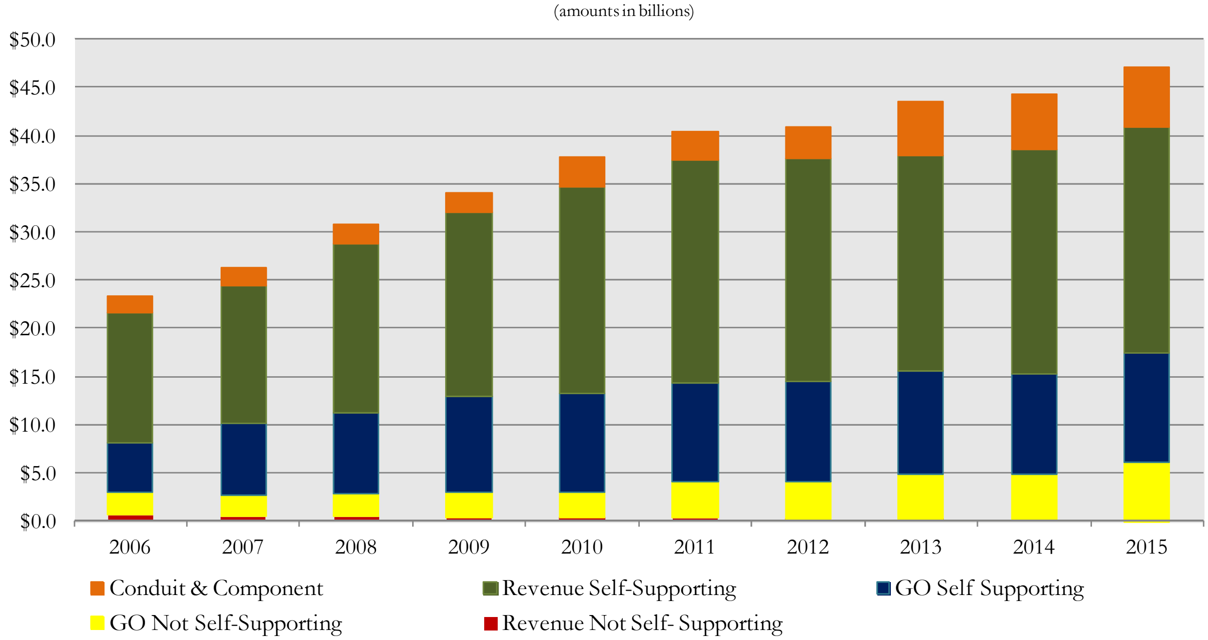
The state is authorized by statute to issue conduit debt for certain purposes including charter schools, transportation, single family mortgages, multifamily dwellings and economic development. Debt-service for conduit debt is typically provided by project revenue and is secured by a third party.

Although conduit revenue debt obligations bear the name of the agency as the issuer, the agency is not financially liable for the debt beyond the revenues provided by a lease or loan with the third party on whose behalf they are issued. For example the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs is not liable for debt service for issuances of its multifamily mortgage revenue

Figure 2.2

STATE OF TEXAS DEBT OUTSTANDING

(amounts in billions)



Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office

Table 2.3

STATE OF TEXAS DEBT OUTSTANDING

(amounts in thousands)

	8/31/2011	8/31/2012	8/31/2013	8/31/2014	8/31/2015
General Obligation Debt					
Self-Supporting					
Veterans' Land and Housing Bonds	$2,031,611	$2,113,682	$2,381,811	$2,437,480	$2,672,253
Water Development Bonds	865,045	1,046,030	1,197,775	1,127,385	1,090,430
Water Development Bonds-State Participation	138,840	113,930	121,590	119,825	118,340
Water Development Bonds - WIF	226,530	222,200	217,765	208,990	199,855
Economic Development Bank Bonds	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
College Student Loan Bonds	798,915	825,100	751,925	812,950	826,965
Texas Agricultural Finance Authority	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	6,750
Texas Mobility Fund Bonds	6,057,680	6,010,910	5,957,720	5,648,660	6,400,485
Texas Public Finance Authority - TMVRLF	49,145	48,680	47,400	36,370	35,220
Total, Self-Supporting	**$10,221,766**	**$10,434,532**	**$10,729,986**	**$10,445,660**	**$11,395,298**
Not Self-Supporting [1]					
Higher Education Constitutional Bonds [2]	$40,828	$32,067	$22,962	$17,955	$6,521
Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	1,777,810	1,713,250	1,652,310	1,623,567	1,512,875
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas	282,820	358,520	343,450	486,595	716,440
Park Development Bonds	11,340	9,925	8,480	7,010	5,260
Water Development Bonds - EDAP [3]	194,775	197,100	211,220	195,240	216,210
Water Development Bonds - State Participation	35,580	35,080	0	0	0
Water Development Bonds - WIF	492,260	511,210	526,290	497,615	468,755
TTC GO Transporation Bonds	977,810	957,650	1,854,835	1,814,690	2,991,410
Total, Not Self-Supporting	**$3,813,223**	**$3,814,802**	**$4,619,547**	**$4,642,671**	**$5,917,471**
Total General Obligation Debt	**$14,034,988**	**$14,249,334**	**$15,349,533**	**$15,088,332**	**$17,312,769**
Non-General Obligation Debt					
Self-Supporting					
Permanent University Fund Bonds					
The Texas A&M University System	$644,425	$730,295	$707,905	$810,430	$953,145
The University of Texas System	1,714,230	1,753,030	1,816,750	1,960,470	2,169,085
College and University Revenue Bonds [4]	10,128,695	10,528,915	10,532,448	11,251,859	11,652,483
Texas Water Resources Finance Authority Bonds	0	0	0	0	0
Texas Department of Transportation Bonds - CTTS	2,538,949	2,536,049	2,484,540	2,478,721	2,402,352
Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs - SF	1,290,125	1,278,105	898,980	694,365	567,675
Economic Development Program (Leverage Fund)	20,000	25,000	25,000	20,000	25,000
Veterans' Financial Assistance Bonds	22,220	0	0	0	0
Texas Workforce Commission Unemp Comp Bonds	1,780,960	1,466,625	1,201,255	926,435	628,355
State Highway Fund	4,078,445	3,963,935	3,843,780	4,460,525	4,461,105
Water Development Board Bonds - State Revolving Fund	924,743	881,493	810,438	774,178	670,115
Total, Self-Supporting	**$23,142,792**	**$23,163,447**	**$22,321,096**	**$23,376,984**	**$23,529,316**
Not Self-Supporting [1]					
Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	$198,877	$162,258	$130,422	$98,260	$68,175
TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program	89,260	76,790	64,967	62,112	43,019
Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds	14,805	13,450	12,045	10,585	8,640
Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds	29,740	23,700	17,480	14,770	11,150
Total, Not Self-Supporting	**$332,682**	**$276,198**	**$224,914**	**$185,727**	**$130,984**
Conduit, Component and Related Organizations [5]					
Texas Windstorm Insurance Association	$0	$500,000	$0	$0	$500,000
Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds	60,000	20,000	1,620	0	0
Texas Dept. of Housing and Community Affairs Bonds - MF	1,100,719	1,075,881	1,012,353	997,898	965,353
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation	564,855	432,787	437,162	292,945	280,262
Texas Grand Parkway Transportation Corporation	0	0	2,920,075	2,900,940	2,900,940
Texas PAB Surface Transportation Corporation	1,015,000	1,015,000	1,015,000	1,289,030	1,289,030
TPFA Charter School Finance Corporation	253,121	259,621	256,395	195,056	176,410
Total Conduit, Component and Related Organizations	**$2,993,695**	**$3,303,290**	**$5,642,605**	**$5,675,868**	**$6,111,994**
Total Non-General Obligation Debt	**$26,469,169**	**$26,742,935**	**$28,188,615**	**$29,238,579**	**$29,772,294**
Total Debt Outstanding	**$40,504,157**	**$40,992,268**	**$43,538,148**	**$44,326,911**	**$47,085,064**

1 Not self-supporting debt (general obligation and non-general obligation) depends solely on the state's general revenue fund for debt service.

2 While not explicitly a general obligation or full faith and credit bond, the revenue pledge in Constitutional Bonds has the same effect.

3 Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) bonds depend on the state's general revenue fund for 90% of their debt service.

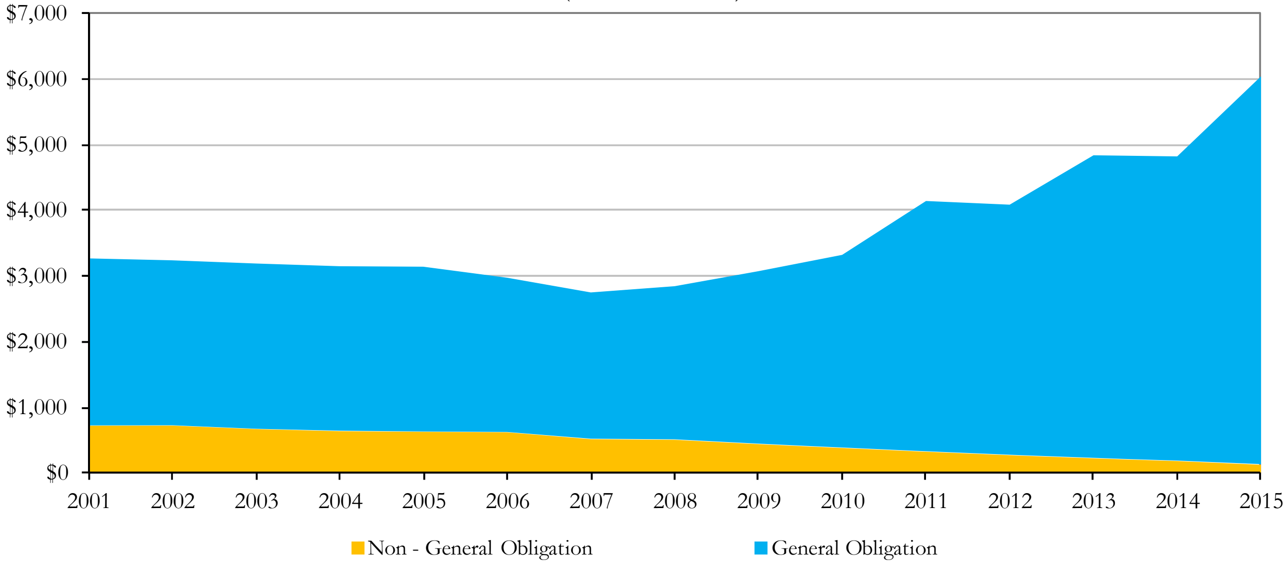
4 Tuition Revenue Bonds are included in these totals. See Table 2.5.

5 This section contains debt that is not a legal liability of the state but rather is backed by third party entities.

Note: Certain lease purchase, SECO LoanSTAR and other revolving loan program debt is not included.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Figure 2.3
TEXAS STATE DEBT OUTSTANDING
BACKED BY GENERAL REVENUE (NOT SELF-SUPPORTING)
(amounts in millions)



Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

bonds beyond the revenues it receives from the borrower that is acquiring, constructing, or renovating the multifamily facility.

Component debt obligations are issued by legally separate units of the agency, and the agency is not financially liable for the debt. For example, the Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) is not liable for debt service for issuances of the Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation.

Of the state's $47.09 billion in debt outstanding as of fiscal year-end 2015, $6.11 billion (13.0%) was state conduit and component debt which includes $2.90 billion issued by Grand Parkway Transportation Corporation (GPTC) (*Table 2.3*). As conduit debt, GPTC debt service is payable solely from payments received from transportation projects it finances. The $6.11 billion of conduit and component debt outstanding represents an increase of $436.1 million (7.7%) from the $5.68 billion outstanding at the end of fiscal 2014.

General Revenue Supported Debt Increases in FY 2015

All debt does not have the same financial impact on the state's general revenue. Self-supporting debt relies on sources other than the state's general revenue to pay debt service; thus self-supporting debt does not directly impact state finances. Debt service for not self-supporting debt is primarily derived from the state's general revenue fund and thus draws on the same sources used by the legislature to finance state government.

As of August 31, 2015 Texas had a total of $6.05 billion in GO and non-GO not self-supporting debt outstanding to be repaid from the state's general revenue compared to $4.83 billion outstanding at fiscal-year end 2014. During fiscal 2015 non-GO not self-supporting debt decreased by $54.7 million, but GO not self-supporting debt increased by $1.27 billion for a net increase in not self-supporting debt of $1.22 billion (25.3%) *(Figure 2.3)*.

Table 2.3A

STATE OF TEXAS VARIABLE RATE DEBT OUTSTANDING

(amounts in thousands)

	8/31/2011	8/31/2012	8/31/2013	8/31/2014	8/31/2015
General Obligation Debt					
Texas Department of Agriculture	$9,000	$9,000	$9,000	$9,000	$6,750
Texas Department of Transportation	232,315	229,130	225,840	220,740	400,000
Texas Economic Development Bank	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board	164,325	142,785	0	0	0
Texas Tech University[1]	0	0	0	4,456	0
Texas Public Finance Authority	0	175,785	276,380	22,500	321,460
Veterans Land Board	1,857,460	1,944,560	2,221,600	2,285,780	2,528,325
Total General Obligation Variable Rate Debt	**$2,308,100**	**$2,546,260**	**$2,777,820**	**$2,587,476**	**$3,301,535**
Revenue Debt					
Texas A&M University System	$107,825	$200,000	$12,325	$118,753	$160,705
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs	623,805	606,800	577,035	541,865	505,650
Texas Department of Transportation	0	0	325,000	775,000	750,000
Texas Economic Development Bank	60,000	45,000	26,620	20,000	25,000
Texas Grand Parkway Transportation Corporation	0	0	943,330	190,730	190,730
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation	40,640	0	0	11,500	11,500
Texas State Technical College	0	0	0	0	1,730
Texas Tech University System	85,357	36,160	55,614	110,507	22,483
Texas Water Development Board	96,283	69,118	60,678	48,683	0
Texas Public Finance Authority	0	639,935	65,741	68,917	72,301
TPFA Charter School Finance Corporation	5,176	4,986	4,780	4,556	4,311
University of Houston System	52,526	34,395	59,296	53,031	71,641
University of North Texas System	52,080	41,635	56,522	91,067	157,567
University of Texas System	2,008,182	1,907,419	2,238,465	2,397,830	2,748,487
Total Revenue Variable Rate Debt	**$3,131,874**	**$3,585,449**	**$4,425,406**	**$4,432,439**	**$4,722,106**
Total Variable Rate Debt	**$5,439,974**	**$6,131,709**	**$7,203,226**	**$7,019,915**	**$8,023,641**

[1] While not explicitly a general obligation or full faith and credit bond, the revenue pledge in Constitutional Bonds has the same effect.

Includes Commerical Paper and Variable-Rate Notes

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance

Variable Rate Debt Outstanding Increases in FY 2015

State issuers and institutions of higher education have established variable-rate debt financing programs to provide financing for equipment and capital projects, provide loans to eligible entities, diversify their debt portfolio, and take advantage of lower short-term interest rates.

Variable rate debt outstanding totaled $8.02 billion in fiscal 2015. Of this amount, approximately $2.58 billion (26.0%) was short-term commercial paper (CP) or variable-rate notes (VRN), and the remaining $5.93 billion (74.0%) was long-term variable-rate debt. See *Table B1 in Appendix B* for more information regarding CP and VRN programs.

Variable-rate debt increased by approximately $1.00 billion (14.3%) in fiscal 2015 to $8.02 billion compared with $7.02 billion outstanding in fiscal 2014. Variable-rate GO debt accounted for $3.30 billion (41.1%) and revenue debt accounted for $4.72 billion (58.9%) of the total amount of variable-rate debt outstanding at the end of fiscal year 2015. Variable-rate GO debt increased by $714.1 million (27.6%) and variable revenue debt increased by $289.7 million (6.5%) from amounts outstanding at fiscal-year end 2014 (Table 2.3A).

The largest issuers of variable-debt are: The University of Texas System with $2.75 billion outstanding, the Veterans' Land Board with $2.53 billion outstanding, the Texas Department of Transportation with $1.15 billion outstanding, and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs with $505.65 million outstanding.

Table 2.4

DEBT-SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS STATE DEBT BY FISCAL YEAR

(amounts in thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 & beyond
General Obligation Debt						
Self-Supporting						
Veterans' Land and Housing Bonds	$192,280	$203,264	$196,517	$200,993	$197,119	$2,278,427
Water Development Bonds	99,290	100,105	100,614	103,444	102,059	1,177,292
Water Development Bonds - State Participation	8,443	8,869	8,790	8,682	8,102	143,551
Water Development Bonds - WIF	19,260	19,242	19,443	21,074	19,763	182,943
Economic Development Bank Bonds	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	96,082
Park Development Bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0
College Student Loan Bonds	97,190	96,715	95,817	96,063	72,297	731,902
Texas Agriculture Finance Authority	539	541	540	539	537	8,095
Texas Mobility Fund Bonds	347,499	357,850	360,731	373,712	381,025	9,777,773
Texas Public Finance Authority - TMVRLF	3,036	3,037	3,036	3,037	3,034	42,370
Total Self-Supporting	**$769,586**	**$791,671**	**$787,535**	**$809,592**	**$785,984**	**$14,438,435**
Not Self-Supporting [1]						
Higher Education Constitutional Bonds [2]	$1,424	$1,415	$1,414	$1,408	$185	$1,880
Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	242,662	190,835	182,145	176,560	147,362	1,079,780
Park Development Bonds	1,682	1,631	843	795	743	0
Agriculture Water Conservation Bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas	66,645	66,082	64,944	63,760	62,467	677,980
Water Development Bonds - EDAP [3]	27,591	27,271	26,917	26,324	23,188	154,212
Water Development Bonds - State Participation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Development Bonds - WIF	51,972	50,949	49,892	48,840	47,731	405,026
TTC GO Transporation Bonds	225,082	222,981	220,877	218,778	216,370	4,100,060
Total Not Self-Supporting	**$617,058**	**$561,164**	**$547,034**	**$536,465**	**$498,048**	**$6,418,938**
Total General Obligation Debt Service	**$1,386,644**	**$1,352,835**	**$1,334,569**	**$1,346,057**	**$1,284,032**	**$20,857,373**
Non-General Obligation Debt						
Self-Supporting						
Permanent University Fund Bonds						
The Texas A&M University System	$78,374	$77,461	$77,439	$78,306	$78,249	$1,009,218
The University of Texas System	148,636	148,635	148,637	148,636	148,637	2,996,133
College and University Revenue Bonds	1,210,578	1,106,629	1,087,140	1,064,923	1,032,927	12,309,273
Texas Water Resources Finance Authority Bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas Department of Transportation Bonds - CTTS	108,796	114,936	121,276	127,416	133,766	4,905,734
Texas Dept of Housing & Community Affairs - SF	23,439	23,274	26,770	25,152	24,435	759,702
Economic Development Program (Leverage Fund)	1,998	1,998	1,998	1,998	1,998	29,972
Veterans' Financial Assistance Bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas Workforce Commission Unemp Comp Bonds	221,704	226,184	228,837	0	0	0
State Highway Fund	350,540	361,975	359,225	359,216	359,236	4,908,418
Water Development Bonds - State Revolving Fund	93,449	54,061	74,900	49,666	55,890	637,327
Total Self-Supporting	**$2,237,514**	**$2,115,153**	**$2,126,223**	**$1,855,314**	**$1,835,138**	**$27,555,775**
Not Self-Supporting [1]						
Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	$24,762	$19,216	$15,555	$6,710	$3,506	$5,173
TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program	9,922	8,366	7,512	7,013	6,484	11,369
Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds	1,238	1,243	1,242	1,253	1,256	4,021
Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds	3,179	3,120	3,058	2,090	723	0
Total Not Self-Supporting	**$39,101**	**$31,945**	**$27,366**	**$17,065**	**$11,969**	**$20,563**
Conduit, Component and Related Organizations						
Texas Windstorm Insurance Association	$80,288	$80,304	$80,305	$80,301	$80,285	$321,335
Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas Dept. of Housing & Community Affairs - MF	61,083	72,907	58,322	58,571	58,431	1,538,566
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation	16,064	18,100	18,514	29,992	18,469	463,345
Texas Grand Parkway Transportation Corporation	113,312	1,030,028	87,911	87,911	87,911	5,221,250
Texas PAB Surface Transportation Corporation	90,449	90,449	90,449	90,449	90,449	2,762,900
TPFA Charter School Finance Corporation	13,127	12,995	13,164	12,211	12,255	238,047
Total Conduit, Component and Related Organizations	374,324	1,304,783	348,666	359,435	347,801	10,545,442
Total Non-General Obligation Debt Service	**$2,650,939**	**$3,451,882**	**$2,502,255**	**$2,231,814**	**$2,194,908**	**$38,121,780**
Total Debt Service	**$4,037,582**	**$4,804,716**	**$3,836,824**	**$3,577,871**	**$3,478,940**	**$58,979,153**

[1] Bonds that are not self-supporting (general obligation and non-general obligation) depend solely on the state's general revenue for debt service.

[2] While not explicitly a general obligation or full faith and credit bond, the revenue pledge contained in Constitutional Bonds has the same effect. Debt service is paid from annual constitutional appropriation to qualified institutions of higher education from first monies coming into the state treasury not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution.

[3] Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) bonds do not depend totally on the state's general revenue fund for debt service.

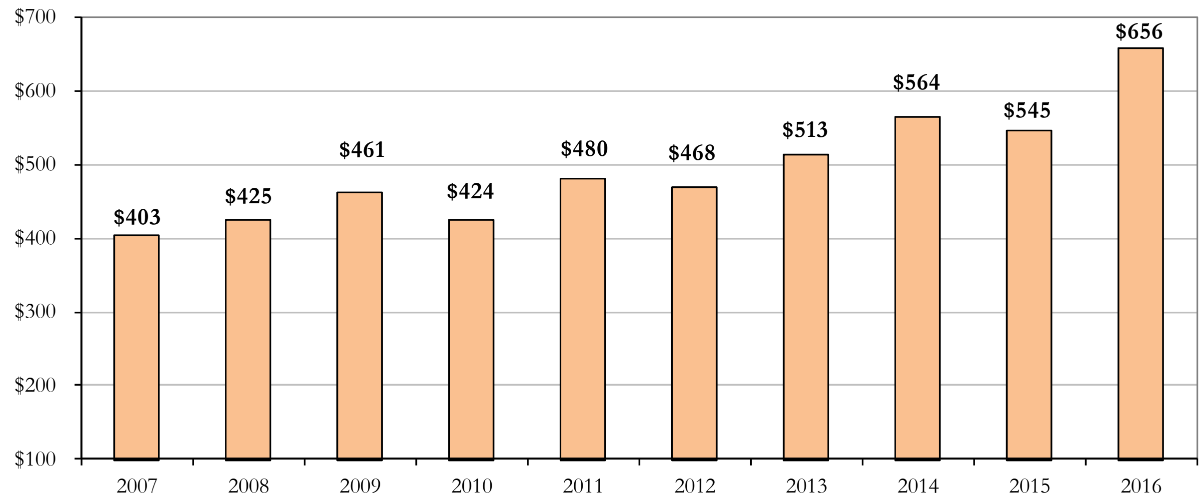
after August 31, 2015, or the Build America Bond subsidy payments. Certain lease purchase, SECO LoanSTAR and other revolving loan program debt is not included.

Future debt-service payments for variable-rate bonds and commercial paper programs are estimated.

Detail may not add to total due to rounding.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Figure 2.4
ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULED TO BE PAID FROM GENERAL REVENUE
(amounts in millions)



Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Scheduled Debt-Service Payments from General Revenue Increase for FY 2016

During fiscal years 2013, 2014, and 2015 scheduled debt service from general revenue was $512.8 million, $564.4 million, and $544.8 million, respectively. Scheduled debt-service payments from general revenue are expected to increase by 20.5 percent to $656.2 million in fiscal 2016 *(Figure 2.4)*. (See *Table 2.4* for debt-service requirements by fiscal year for Texas state bonds.) See the *State of Texas Annual Cash Report 2015* published by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts for actual debt-service paid by the state from General Revenue.

Debt service for tuition revenue bond (TRB) debt is not included in this analysis. Although college and university revenue debt is payable from a pledge of certain "revenue funds" of the applicable system or institution of higher education, pursuant to authorizations to individual institutions in Chapter 55, Texas Education Code, the legislature has historically appropriated funds in an amount equal to all or a portion of the debt service on tuition revenue debt issued. (For revenue debt outstanding and debt-service requirements for each system or institution, see *Tables 2.5 and 2.6, respectively*.)

Authorized but Unissued Debt Decreases in FY 2015

Authorized but unissued debt is defined as debt that may be issued without further legislative or voter action. As of August 31, 2015 Texas had $17.64 billion in authorized but unissued debt compared to $19.04 billion in fiscal 2014 *(Table 2.7)*. Of the $17.64 billion, $13.71 billion (77.7%) was GO debt, $9.63 billion (70.2%) of the GO debt was self-supporting and $4.08 billion (29.8%) was not self-supporting debt. This compares to $5.89 billion in not self-supporting authorized but unissued GO debt at fiscal year-end 2014. The decrease resulted from new money issuances of $1.26 billion, $350.0 million, and $244.6 million by the Texas Transportation Commission, Veterans' Land Board and the Texas Public Finance Authority, respectively.

Authorized but unissued not self-supporting revenue debt totaled $995.5 million at the end of fiscal 2015 compared to $208.8 million at

Table 2.5

TEXAS COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY REVENUE DEBT OUTSTANDING

(amounts in thousands)

College and University Revenue Debt	FY 2013 Non-TRB	FY 2013 TRB	FY 2013 Total	FY 2014 Non-TRB	FY 2014 TRB	FY 2014 Total	FY 2015 Non-TRB	FY 2015 TRB	FY 2015 Total
Midwestern State University	$59,460	$17,235	$76,695	$56,970	$15,670	$72,640	$93,615	$13,705	$107,320
Stephen F. Austin State University	110,380	42,425	152,805	99,685	39,135	138,820	94,870	36,230	131,100
Texas Southern University	76,343	75,635	151,978	78,233	68,635	146,868	96,658	62,545	159,203
Texas State Technical College System	55,485	7,735	63,220	53,076	7,055	60,131	52,414	6,345	58,759
Texas State University System	622,829	161,476	784,305	661,365	146,430	807,795	720,292	125,818	846,110
Texas Tech University System	369,562	179,942	549,504	409,815	165,326	575,142	461,854	156,914	618,768
Texas Woman's University	43,247	34,890	78,137	41,346	32,300	73,646	39,194	29,615	68,809
The Texas A&M University System	1,195,490	471,570	1,667,060	1,568,150	438,620	2,006,770	1,776,233	397,575	2,173,808
The University of Texas System	4,654,930	1,033,660	5,688,590	5,006,390	954,370	5,960,760	5,188,947	871,165	6,060,112
University of Houston System	674,696	174,755	849,451	766,786	159,520	926,306	758,596	143,430	902,026
University of North Texas System	326,217	144,485	470,702	350,272	132,710	482,982	405,937	120,530	526,467
Total Revenue Debt Outstanding	**$8,188,640**	**$2,343,808**	**$10,532,448**	**$9,092,088**	**$2,159,772**	**$11,251,859**	**$9,688,612**	**$1,963,871**	**$11,652,483**

* TRB - Tution Revenue Bond

Notes:

The debt outstanding figures include the accretion on capital appreciation bonds as of August 31, 2015.

All college and university revenue bonds are equally secured by and payable from a pledge of all or a portion of certain "revenue funds" as defined in Chapter 55, Texas Education Code, as amended, of the applicable system or institution of higher education. Historically, however, the state has appropriated funds to the schools in an amount equal to all or a portion of the debt service on revenue bonds issued pursuant to certain specific authorizations to individual institutions in Chapter 55, Texas Education Code ("Tuition Revenue Bonds").

Amounts do not include premium on capital appreciation bonds.

Includes commercial paper notes outstanding.

Excludes HEAF and PUF debt.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

fiscal year-end 2014 due to an authorization of $767.7 million of bonds for the Texas Facilities Commission. The remaining authorized but unissued revenue debt was self-supporting and decreased from $2.98 billion to $2.93 billion.

Debt Authority – 84th Texas Legislature

In the General Appropriations Act, the 84th Legislature authorized the issuance of $767.7 million of revenue bonds and appropriated those bond proceeds in the General Appropriations Act to the Texas Facilities Commission for the North Austin and Capitol Complex projects. The bonds are anticipated to be repaid with lease payments from state agencies and are subject to biennial appropriation by the Legislature of funds available for payment. Lease payments were appropriated to the Texas Facilities Commission for the 2016-2017 biennium.

The Legislature also authorized $3.10 billion in TRB debt with the passing of HB 100. Historically, the legislature has appropriated funds in an amount equal to all or a portion of the debt service on tuition revenue debt issued.

Additionally, the 84th Legislature passed HB 122 which limits the issuance of debt secured by the Texas Mobility Fund solely to refundings or issuances that replace variable-rate debt.

Debt Authority – 83rd Texas Legislature

The 83rd Legislature authorized up to $2.0 billion to be withdrawn from the Economic Stabilization Fund (ESF) to be used only in support of projects for the State Water Plan. While this created no new debt authority, the money may be used for low-interest loans, credit enhancement agreements, deferral of interest obligations, and funding for government entities that develop and manage water supplies under specific Texas Water Development Board debt programs. Voters approved the proposed amendments to the Texas Constitution at the November 5, 2013 bond election.

Debt Authority – 83rd Texas Legislature, Special Session

SJR 1 of the 3rd Called Special Session proposed a constitutional amendment diverting half of the oil and gas tax revenues to be deposited into the ESF to the State Highway Fund to provide transportation funding for repairs and maintenance of public

Table 2.6

DEBT-SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF TEXAS COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY REVENUE DEBT BY FISCAL YEAR

(amounts in thousands)

College and University Revenue Debt	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 & Beyond
The University of Texas System - Non-TRB	$446,143	$438,643	$437,962	$429,144	$404,724	$6,250,689
The University of Texas System - TRB	129,963	129,973	130,014	129,999	129,986	443,071
The University of Texas System - TOTAL*	$576,106	$568,616	$567,975	$559,143	$534,710	$6,693,760
The Texas A&M University System - Non-TRB	$166,846	$153,345	$149,283	$147,039	$146,430	$2,063,709
The Texas A&M University System - TRB	53,412	51,790	43,405	43,418	43,411	299,668
The Texas A&M University System - TOTAL	$220,257	$205,135	$192,688	$190,457	$189,842	$2,363,377
Texas Tech University System - Non-TRB	$40,616	$41,408	$41,653	$41,104	$41,310	$455,774
Texas Tech University System - TRB	21,068	21,072	22,057	20,401	19,839	86,292
Texas Tech University System - TOTAL	$61,684	$62,480	$63,709	$61,505	$61,148	$542,067
Texas State University System - Non-TRB	$61,891	$62,042	$62,061	$62,299	$62,306	$795,302
Texas State University System - TRB	20,705	20,710	19,983	15,821	15,827	66,830
Texas State University System - TOTAL	$82,596	$82,752	$82,044	$78,119	$78,133	$862,132
University of Houston System - Non-TRB	$65,139	$65,100	$64,716	$62,345	$62,306	$873,956
University of Houston System - TRB	22,125	22,149	19,101	18,279	15,909	83,487
University of Houston System - TOTAL*	$87,264	$87,249	$83,818	$80,624	$78,216	$957,443
The University of North Texas System - Non-TRB	$111,202	$29,277	$29,272	$29,286	$29,127	$358,924
The University of North Texas System - TRB	17,525	17,508	15,240	15,236	12,585	77,244
The University of North Texas System - TOTAL	$128,727	$46,785	$44,512	$44,523	$41,713	$436,168
Texas Woman's University - Non-TRB	$3,816	$3,820	$3,819	$3,526	$3,521	$35,193
Texas Woman's University - TRB	4,176	4,179	4,177	4,176	3,511	18,182
Texas Woman's University - TOTAL	$7,992	$8,000	$7,996	$7,702	$7,032	$53,376
Texas State Technical College System - Non-TRB	$4,942	$4,806	$4,806	$4,747	$4,686	$51,731
Texas State Technical College System - TRB	1,060	1,058	1,058	1,052	1,056	2,400
Texas State Technical College System - TOTAL	$6,002	$5,863	$5,864	$5,799	$5,742	$54,132
Stephen F. Austin State University - Non-TRB	$9,639	$9,644	$9,647	$9,651	$9,654	$66,439
Stephen F. Austin State University - TRB	4,320	4,305	3,856	3,852	3,841	26,489
Stephen F. Austin State University - TOTAL	$13,959	$13,950	$13,504	$13,503	$13,495	$92,928
Midwestern State University - Non-TRB	$6,313	$6,512	$6,551	$6,590	$6,628	$122,327
Midwestern State University - TRB	2,122	2,127	2,130	2,130	1,444	6,597
Midwestern State University - TOTAL	$8,435	$8,640	$8,681	$8,720	$8,072	$128,924
Texas Southern University - Non-TRB	$7,961	$7,964	$7,963	$6,450	$6,447	$84,678
Texas Southern University - TRB	9,595	9,194	8,386	8,378	8,378	40,290
Texas Southern University - TOTAL	$17,556	$17,158	$16,349	$14,828	$14,825	$124,967
Total College and University Revenue Debt	**$1,210,578**	**$1,106,629**	**$1,087,140**	**$1,064,923**	**$1,032,927**	**$12,309,273**

*Excludes Build America Bond subsidy payments.

Legend: TRB = Tuition Revenue Bonds

Notes: All college and university revenue bonds are equally secured by and payable from a pledge of all or a portion of certain "revenue funds" as defined in Chapter 55, Texas Education Code, as amended, of the applicable system or institution of higher education. Historically, however, the state has appropriated funds to the schools in an amount equal to all or a portion of the debt service on revenue bonds issued pursuant to certain specific authorizations to individual institutions in Chapter 55, Texas Education Code ("Tuition Revenue Bonds"). The table includes commercial paper, but excludes HEAF and PUF debt.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office

Table 2.7

TEXAS DEBT AUTHORIZED BUT UNISSUED

(amounts in thousands)

	8/31/2011	8/31/2012	8/31/2013	8/31/2014	8/31/2015
General Obligation Debt					
Self-Supporting					
Veterans' Land and Housing Bonds	$1,954,414	$1,873,372	$1,606,274	$1,551,634	$1,317,891
Water Development Bonds	765,976	6,499,820	6,258,633	6,360,469	6,279,132
Farm and Ranch Loan Bonds [1]	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
College Student Loan Bonds	275,490	1,310,390	1,383,565	1,322,540	1,308,525
Texas Agricultural Finance Authority Bonds	221,000	221,000	221,000	221,000	223,250
Texas Public Finance Authority - TMVRLF	200,405	200,405	200,405	200,405	200,405
Texas Mobility Fund Bonds	*	*	*	*	*
Texas Rail Relocation and Improvement Fund	*	*	*	*	*
Total Self-Supporting	**$3,717,285**	**$10,404,987**	**$9,969,877**	**$9,956,048**	**$9,629,203**
Not Self-Supporting [2]					
Agricultural Water Conservation Bonds	$164,840	$164,840	$164,840	$164,840	$ 164,840
Higher Education Constitutional Bonds	***	***	***	***	***
Texas Public Finance Authority [3]	3,258,005	3,084,517	2,954,697	2,669,547	2,370,637
Transportation Commission GO Transportation Bonds	4,000,002	4,000,709	2,901,360	2,901,360	1,442,008
Water Development Bonds - EDAP [4]	201,975	186,036	151,976	151,976	101,748
Water Development Bonds - State Participation	0	0	0	0	0
Water Development Bonds - WIF	200,000	152,134	101,836	0	0
Total Not Self-Supporting	**$7,824,822**	**$7,588,236**	**$6,274,709**	**$5,887,723**	**$4,079,233**
Total General Obligation Debt	**$11,542,107**	**$17,993,223**	**$16,244,586**	**$15,843,771**	**$13,708,436**
Non-General Obligation Debt					
Self-Supporting					
Permanent University Fund Bonds [5]					
The Texas A&M University System	$452,371	$449,640	$546,300	$567,111	$524,165
The University of Texas System	479,362	606,841	691,660	794,612	785,535
College and University Revenue Bonds	**	**	**	**	**
Texas Turnpike Authority Bonds	**	**	**	**	**
Texas Water Resources Finance Authority Bonds	**	**	**	**	**
Texas Water Development Bonds (Water Resources Fund)	**	**	**	**	**
Texas Workers' Compensation Fund Bonds	**	**	**	**	**
Texas Workforce Commission Unemp Comp Bonds	***	***	***	***	***
Nursing Home Liability Insurance	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
FAIR Plan	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Veterans' Financial Assistance Bonds	771,440	771,440	771,440	771,440	771,440
State Highway Fund Revenue Bonds	1,400,667	1,400,667	1,400,667	700,149	700,149
Water Development Board - State Revolving Fund	**	**	**	**	**
Total Self-Supporting	**$3,253,840**	**$3,378,588**	**$3,560,067**	**$2,983,312**	**$2,931,289**
Not Self Supporting [2]					
Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	$152,114	$120,881	$120,881	$120,881	$888,551
TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program	60,740	73,210	85,033	87,888	106,981
Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds	**	**	**	**	**
Total Not Self-Supporting	**$212,854**	**$194,091**	**$205,914**	**$208,769**	**$995,532**
Conduit					
Texas Windstorm Insurance Association	***	***	***	***	***
Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds	**	**	**	**	**
Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs	**	**	**	**	**
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation	**	**	**	**	**
Total, Conduit	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Total Non-General Obligation Debt	**$3,466,694**	**$3,572,679**	**$3,765,981**	**$3,192,081**	**$3,926,821**
Total Debt	**$15,008,801**	**$21,565,902**	**$20,010,567**	**$19,035,852**	**$17,635,257**

* No bond issuance limit, but debt service on all bonds issued and proposed to be issued pursuant to the Article III, Section 49-k and 49-o of the Texas Constitution can not be greater than the Comptroller's certified projection that the amount of money dedicated to the fund is equal to at least 110 percent of the debt-service requirements for as long as the obligations are outstanding.

** No issuance limit has been set by the Texas Constitution. Bonds may be issued by the agency without further authorization by the Legislature. However, university bonds rated lower than AA- or its equivalent may not be issued without the approval of the Bond Review Board. All bonds must be approved by the Attorney General.

*** No bond issuance limit, but HECB debt service may not exceed $131.25 million per year; TWIA has an annual limit of $500 Million in "Class 1," $250 Million of "Class 2," and $250 million of "Class 3" public securities.; and TWC may not exceed $2 billion per issuance.

1 Effective in November 1995, state voters authorized the use of $200 million of the existing $500 million Farm and Ranch Program authority for the purposes of the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority (TAFA). Of the $200 million, the Bond Review Board has approved an initial amount of $25 million for the Texas Agricultural Fund Program of TAFA.

2 Bonds that are not self-supporting depend solely on the state's general revenue for debt service.

3 Includes $3 billion for cancer prevention that was authorized by voters in November 2007 of which $2.21 billion remains unissued.

4 Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) bonds do not depend totally on the state's general revenue fund for debt service.

5 Issuance of PUF bonds by A&M is limited to 10 percent, and issuance by UT is limited to 20 percent of the cost value of investments and other assets of the PUF, except real estate. The PUF value used is as of August 31, 2015.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office

roads. Voters approved the proposed amendment to the Texas Constitution at the November 4, 2014 general election.

Debt Authority – 82nd Texas Legislature

The 82nd Legislature appropriated $256.5 million for Transportation Proposition 12 debt service and $78.1 million for CPRIT debt service. Additionally, voters approved two constitutional amendments in the November 2011 election that provide the TWDB and THECB with evergreen bonding authority of $6.00 billion and $1.86 billion, respectively.

Debt Authority – 81st Texas Legislature, Regular Session

The 81st Legislature authorized up to $4.00 billion in evergreen GO authority for Veterans' Land and Housing Bonds that was approved by voters in 2009. The 81st Legislature authorized up to $707.0 million of Water Development Board debt to be issued as not self-supporting GO debt.

Debt Authority – 81st Texas Legislature, Special Session

The 81st Legislature's First Called Special Session authorized no additional GO debt, but appropriated $100.0 million for debt service during the 2010-2011 biennium for the issuance of $2.00 billion of Texas Transportation Commission general obligation bonds that had been approved by voters as Proposition 12 in 2007. As of August 31, 2012 Texas colleges and universities had no significant remaining authorized but unissued Tuition Revenue Bond authority.

Long-Term Contracts and Lease Purchases

Long-term contracts and lease or installment-purchase agreements can serve as cost-effective financing alternatives to the issuance of bonds. Like bonds, these agreements are a method of financing capital purchases over time, and payments on these contracts and agreements are generally subject to biennial legislative appropriations. Although these contracts and agreements are not classified as state debt, they must be added to debt outstanding to obtain an accurate total of all state debt.

The equipment lease purchases approved by the Bond Review Board are typically financed through the Texas Public Finance Authority's Master Lease Purchase Program and are included in the state's total debt outstanding.

Texas Swaps Outstanding

At the end of fiscal 2015, three state issuers had swap agreements in place: the Veterans Land Board (VLB), The University of Texas System (UTS), and the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Each entered the swap market in 1994, 1999, and 2004, respectively. As of August 31, 2015 the aggregate notional amount of swaps outstanding at the state level was $4.48 billion. Interest rate swaps are primarily used as financial-management tools to reduce interest expense and hedge against interest rate, tax, basis and other risks. (See *Appendix C* for a background discussion of swaps and related data.)

State issuers are authorized to enter into swap agreements under the Texas Government Code, Section 1371 which grants special authority to enter into credit agreements. However, TDHCA and VLB have broad authority to enter into swaps under Section 2306.351 of the Texas Government Code and Sections 161.074, 162.052 and 164.010 of the Texas Natural Resources Code, respectively.

At the end of fiscal 2015, VLB was a party to 52 pay-fixed, receive-variable rate (synthetic fixed-rate) swaps associated with its variable-rate demand bond issues. The total notional amount for these swaps was $2.22 billion at fiscal year-end 2015. TDHCA had five such swaps on single-family bonds totaling $188.8 million in notional amount. UTS had five Revenue Financing System swap agreements and two Permanent University Fund swap agreements totaling $1.24 billion in notional amount.

Additionally, at the end of fiscal 2015 VLB had two outstanding basis rate (pay-variable, receive-variable) swaps with $62.3 million in notional amount that were associated with variable-rate demand debt issues. UTS had three Revenue Financing System and two PUF basis rate agreements totaling $771.4 million in notional amount.

The Net Fair Values for the swap agreements in place at the end of fiscal 2015 for the three state issuers were as follows: VLB, negative $264.8 million; UTS, negative $234.2 million; and TDHCA, negative $18.8 million. A negative fair value on a swap agreement indicates that the state issuer would owe its counterparty the amount indicated if the swaps were terminated. (See *Tables C1 and C2 in Appendix C* for details regarding Texas' interest rate swaps outstanding and fair value data at August 31, 2015.) The three state issuers each have the unilateral option to terminate their swap agreements.

See *Table C3 and Table C4 in Appendix C* for debt-service requirements of variable-rate debt outstanding and net interest rate swap payments. At fiscal year-end 2015, estimated debt-service requirements and net swap payments for VLB's pay-fixed, receive-variable swaps totaled $2.88 billion; and that of UTS totaled $1.90 billion. TDHCA had only synthetic fixed-rate swaps outstanding, the estimated debt-service requirements and net swap payments for which totaled $294.9 million. UTS had five basis swaps outstanding, the estimated debt-service requirements and net swap payments for which totaled $464.1 million. VLB had two basis swaps outstanding, the estimated debt-service requirements and net swap payments for which totaled $78.3 million.

Chapter 3
State Bond Issuance Costs

Excluding issuances of conduit and private placement debt, during fiscal 2015 the weighted average of issuance cost for state bond issuers was $5.40 per $1,000 compared to $4.38 per $1,000 for fiscal 2014. The issuances ranged in size from $47.9 million to $1.83 Billion. Appendix A of this report details the issuance costs associated with each of these issues as well as the conduit and private placement issues.

Issuance Costs for Texas Bond Issuers

In fiscal 2015 the average issue size for Texas' state issuers increased to $313.8 million from $303.0 million in fiscal 2014 (*Table 3.1*); however, fiscal 2015 saw 20 transactions below $200.0 million as compared to 9 in fiscal 2014. Excluding conduit and private placement issues, 19 (70.4%) of the 27 transactions completed in fiscal 2015 were $100.0 million or greater in size, compared to 16 (76.2%) of the 21 transactions completed in fiscal 2014.

Underwriters' spreads began to increase after the financial downturn in fiscal 2008 due to higher underwriting risk in the municipal bond market and higher issuance costs associated with the introduction of Build America Bonds (BABs). The BABs program expired on December 31, 2010. Since 2009 underwriting spreads have declined to levels seen prior to the financial downturn.

In fiscal 2015 the weighted average underwriting spread accounted for 73.3 percent of all issuance costs. As a result of increases in takedown and other underwriter's spread costs in fiscal 2015, the weighted average underwriting spread per issue increased to $3.96 from $3.21 in fiscal 2014 (*Figure 3.1*). *(See Comparison of Issuance Costs by Transaction Size below).*

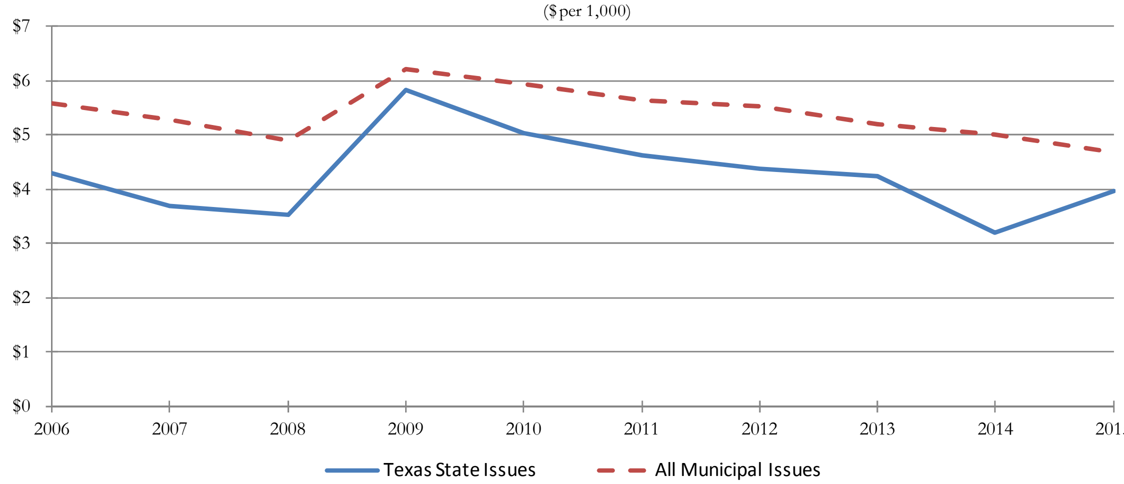
During fiscal 2015 fees per bond increased compared to fiscal 2014 because more transactions with pars below $200.0 million were completed. Other Issuance Costs (bond counsel, financial advisor, rating agency, printing and other costs) per $1,000 increased to an average of $1.44 per $1,000 per issue ($451,652) compared to $1.17 per $1,000 ($354,355) in fiscal 2014.

Table 3.1
WEIGHTED AVERAGE ISSUANCE COSTS FOR TEXAS BOND ISSUES
(Excludes Private Placement, Conduits and Remarketings)

	Fiscal 2014			Fiscal 2015		
	Count	Average Cost Per Bond Issue	Average Cost Per $1,000 of Bonds Issued	Count	Average Cost Per Bond Issue	Average Cost Per $1,000 of Bonds Issued
Average Issue Size (In Millions)	21	$303.0		27	$313.8	
Costs of Issuance:						
Underwriter's Spread:						
Takedown	21	$889,229	$2.93	26	$1,175,218	$3.66
Spread Expenses	20	73,324	0.23	26	84,101	0.26
Underwriter's Counsel	17	45,921	0.13	21	56,631	0.15
Other Underwriter's Spread Costs*	8	36,461	0.15	6	131,116	1.25
Underwriter's Spread Subtotal	21	$972,952	$3.21	27	$1,242,449	$3.96
Other Issuance Costs:						
Bond Counsel	21	$102,711	$0.34	27	$133,687	$0.43
Financial Advisor	18	89,735	0.29	24	78,934	0.24
Printing	21	2,086	0.01	27	2,406	0.01
Other	21	57,588	0.19	27	110,987	0.35
Other Issuance Costs Subtotal	21	$239,302	$0.79	27	$317,244	$1.01
Rating Agencies:						
Moody's	20	$59,313	$0.19	27	$59,420	$0.19
Standard & Poor's	16	51,491	0.15	21	54,645	0.15
Fitch	8	50,750	0.16	15	58,474	0.14
Rating Agency Costs Subtotal	21	$115,053	$0.38	27	$134,408	$0.43
Total	21	$1,327,307	$4.38	27	$1,694,101	$5.40

Note: Figures exclude bond insurance premiums.
* Management Fee, Structuring Fee or Underwriter's Risk.
Source: Texas Bond Review Board

Figure 3.1
GROSS UNDERWRITING SPREADS: 2006 - 2015
TEXAS STATE BOND ISSUES vs. ALL MUNICIPAL BOND ISSUES
($ per 1,000)



Note: 2015 Municipal figures are through July 14, 2015. Amounts represent dollars per $1,000 face value of bond issues. Gross spreads include managers' fees, underwriting fees, average takedowns, and expenses. Private placements, conduits, short-term notes maturing in 12 months or less, and remarketings of variable-rate securities are excluded.

Sources: *The Bond Buyer* (08/15); Thomson Financial Securities; and Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Underwriting Costs for Texas Bond Issuers Compared to National Costs

Excluding conduit and private placement issuances, during fiscal 2015 Texas' state bond issuers paid lower average underwriting fees compared to the national averages *(Figure 3.1)*. This difference is primarily due to the generally higher credit quality of Texas issuers and the market's receptivity to Texas issues. Statistics published by Thomson Financial Securities Data show that underwriting spreads nationally averaged $4.68 per $1,000 compared to Texas' average of $3.96 per $1,000.

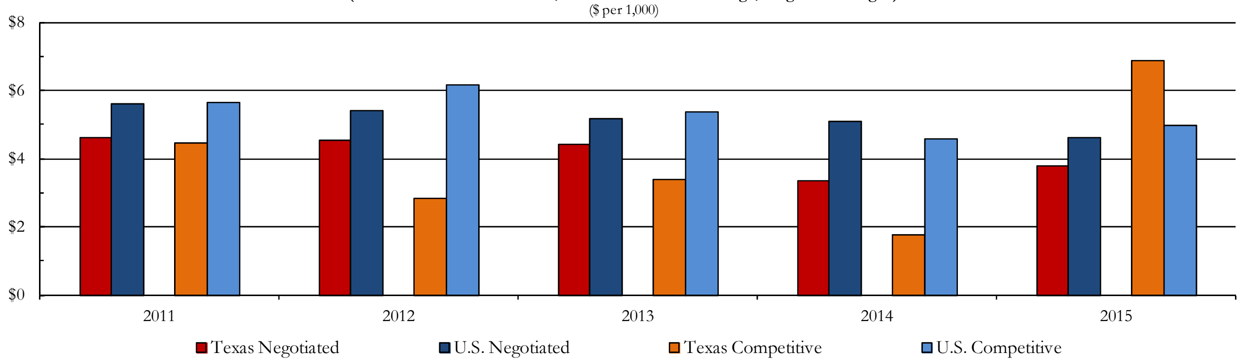
During fiscal 2015 Texas issuers saw lower weighted average underwriting costs in negotiated transactions when compared to the national averages as reported by Thomson Financial Securities (*Figure 3.2*). However, competitive transactions were higher than the national average as a result of an issuance of 30-year taxable debt during fiscal 2015. Texas' average of $3.79 per $1,000 for negotiated sales and $6.88 per $1,000 for competitively bid sales were 18.0 percent lower and 38.2 percent higher than the national averages, respectively.

Comparison of Issuance Costs by Transaction Size

Larger bond issues usually have a lower cost per $1000 because certain fixed costs of issuance, including some legal and financial advisory services and document drafting fees, do not vary proportionately with the size of the bond issue.

Texas' issuance costs increased in fiscal 2015 but were generally lower than those experienced during fiscal 2010-2014 (*Figure 3.3*). Appendix A details the issuance costs for each transaction in fiscal 2015.

Figure 3.2
GROSS UNDERWRITING SPREADS: 2011 - 2015
NEGOTIATED vs. COMPETITIVE MUNICIPAL ISSUES
(Excludes Private Placements, Conduits and Remarketings; weighted averages)
($ per 1,000)



Note: 2015 U.S. figures are through July 14, 2015. Amounts represent dollars per $1,000 face value of bond issues. Gross spreads include manager's fees, underwriting fees, average takedowns, and expenses. Private placements, short-term notes maturing in 12 months or less, and remarketings of variable-rate securities are excluded.

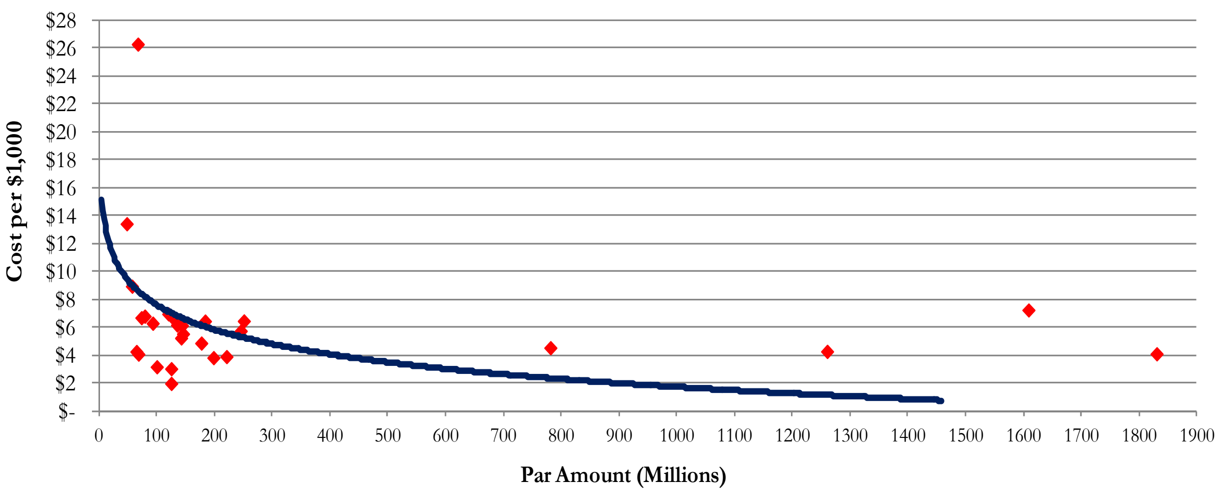
Sources: *The Bond Buyer* (08/15); Thomson Financial Securities; and Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Trends in State Bond Issuance Costs in 2015

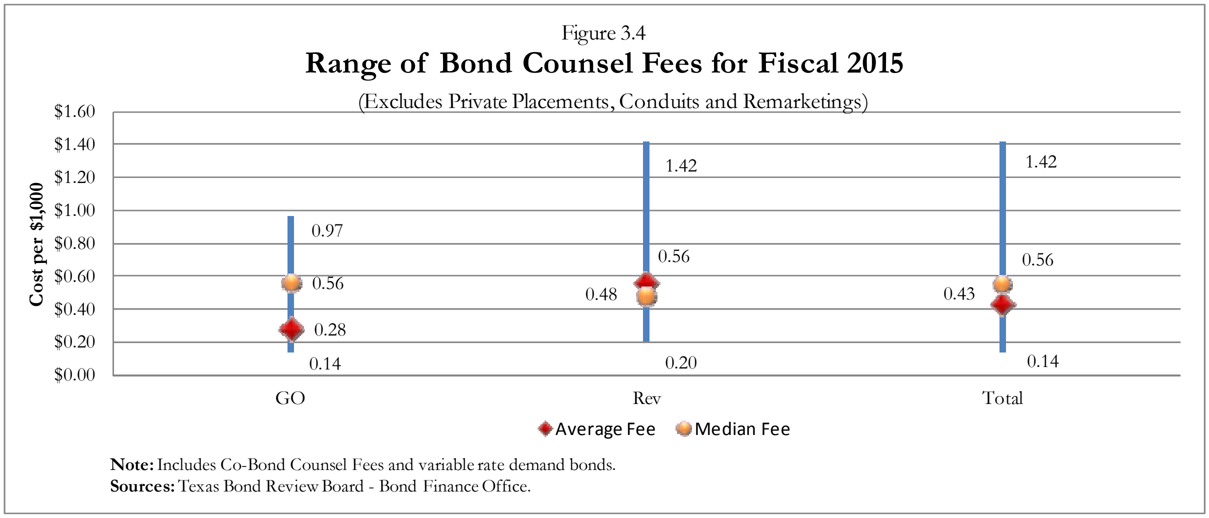
The characteristics of 27 non-conduit bond transactions were reviewed to determine trends in issuance costs during fiscal 2015. Of those, 22 were negotiated sales and five were competitive sales. Of the 22 negotiated sales, five were less than $99 million in size, 12 were from $100-$249 million, one was from $250-$399 million, one was from $750-$999 million and three were from $1.00 billion and above. The five competitive transactions were for $48.0 million, $67.3 million (taxable), $68.1 million, $143.6 and $145.4 million, respectively.

As in the past, the cost per $1,000 in fiscal 2015 generally decreased as transaction size

Figure 3.3
COSTS OF ISSUANCE: FY 2011-2015
(Excludes Private Placements, Conduits and Remarketings)



Note: Includes variable rate demand bonds.
Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office



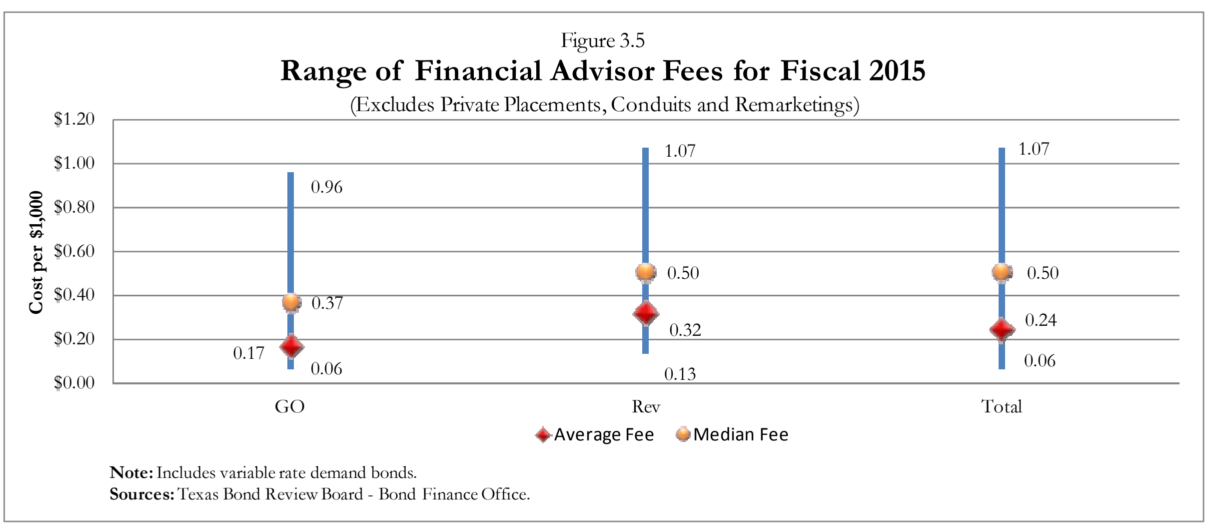
increased (*Figure 3.3*).

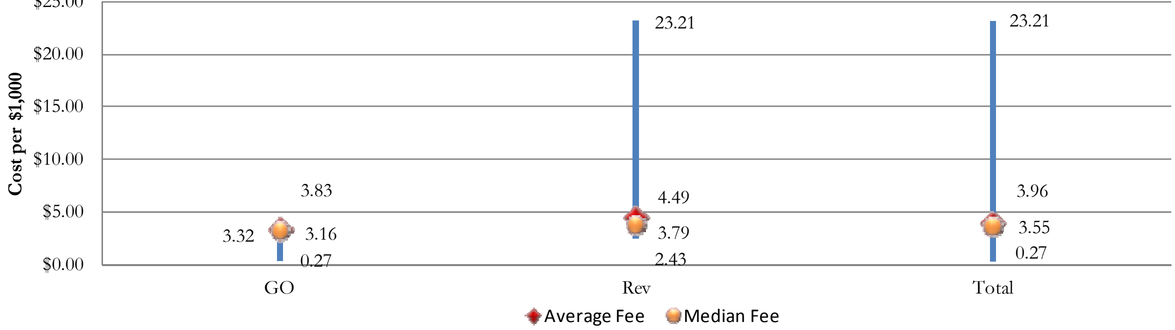
Issuance Costs for State General Obligation and Revenue Bonds in 2015

Four component fees comprise most of the costs of issuing bonds: bond counsel, financial advisor, underwriters' spread and credit rating agencies. To analyze these fees on a cost per $1,000 basis for state general obligation and revenue issues, data from fiscal year 2015 is shown graphically in the figures that follow *(Figures 3.4, 3.5, 3.6 and 3.7)*. Each cost of issuance component has been compared by bond type (general obligation vs. revenue) and by total bonds issued.

Cost of issuance data was obtained from nine GO transactions and 18 revenue transactions representing five state agencies and five institutions of higher education.

Figure 3.4 shows the bond counsel cost per $1,000 for bonds issued during 2015. The total weighted average cost for bond counsel fees was $0.43 per $1,000. General Obligation bonds had lower costs per $1,000 than revenue bonds with a weighted average cost of $0.28 per $1,000 compared to $0.56 per $1,000 for revenue bonds. Additionally, the fees for GO bonds had a much smaller variance than the fees for revenue bonds. The fees for GO bonds ranged from $0.14 to $0.97 per $1,000, while the fees for revenue bonds ranged from $0.20 to $1.42 per $1,000.



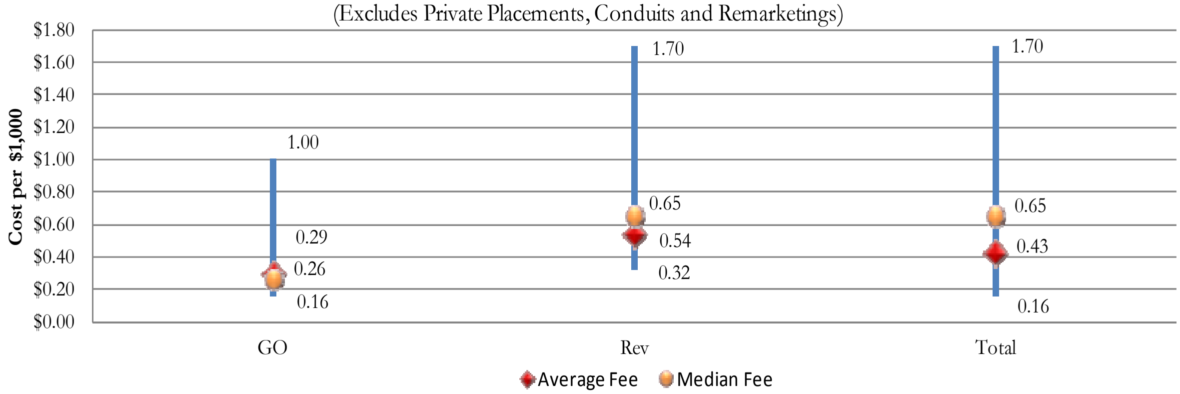


Note: Includes variable rate demand bonds. Total Underwriter's Spread includes; Takedown, Spread Expenses, Management & Structuring Fees, Underwriting Risk and Underwriter's Counsel.
Sources: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Figure 3.5 shows the cost per $1,000 for the 24 transactions with a financial advisor fee. The total weighted average cost for financial advisor fees was $0.24 per $1,000. General Obligation bonds had a weighted average cost of $0.17 per $1,000 compared to $0.32 per $1,000 for revenue bonds. The difference in the range of fees for financial advisor was minimal between GO and revenue bonds. GO transactions had a minimum fee of $0.06 and a maximum fee of $0.96 per $1,000 and revenue bonds had a minimum fee of $0.13 and a maximum fee of $1.07 per $1,000.

Figure 3.6 shows the total underwriters' spread for all transactions and includes the following; management and structuring fees, underwriting risk, spread expenses and underwriter's counsel. The total weighted average cost was $3.96 per $1,000. GO bonds had an average weighted cost of $3.32 and revenue bonds had an average weighted cost of $4.49 per $1,000. The fees for GO bonds had a narrow range from a minimum fee of $0.27 to a maximum fee of $3.83 per $1,000. Revenue bonds ranged from $2.43 to $23.21 per $1,000. This range was high due to the higher underwriter cost for the 30-year taxable issuance mentioned above. With the exclusion of that transaction, the range would have had a maximum value of $8.89 per $1000.

Figure 3.7 shows the cost per $1,000 for ratings agency fees. The total weighted average cost was $0.43 per $1,000. The average weighted cost for GO bonds was below the total average cost at $0.29 per $1,000 while the average weighted cost for revenue bonds was higher at $0.54 per $1,000.



Note: Includes variable rate demand bonds. Total ratings fee may include ratings fees from Moody's, S&P and Fitch.
Sources: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Chapter 4
Texas Private Activity Bond Allocation Program and Other Bonding Authority

Texas again experienced an increase in volume cap for the Program Year 2015 Private Activity Bond (PAB) Allocation Program. The 2015 volume cap was set at $2,695,695,800, an increase of $50.9 million (1.9 percent) over the calendar 2014 cap. The total size of the PAB program including 2015 volume cap and carryforward, was $6.46 billion, a 22.4 percent increase from the 2014 total. As of November 15, 2015, $1.16 billion had been allocated and application requests totaled $4.37 billion, an increase of 57.2 percent from Program Year 2014.

As of December 1, 2015 Texas had $214.2 million in unused Qualified Energy Conservation Bond authority.

Volume Cap

Texas is second only to California in population and resulting volume cap. Texas experienced an increase in volume cap for the 2015 PAB Allocation Program. Based on its population, the 2015 volume cap was set at $2,695,695,800, an increase of $50.9 million (1.9 percent) over the calendar 2014 cap of $2,644,819,300.

The volume cap increase can be attributed not only to the growth of the state's population, but also to federal legislation that increased the per-capita formula. On December 20, 2000 federal legislation was passed that accelerated the increase in private-activity volume cap, the first such increase since the Tax Reform Act of 1986. The cap phase-in began January 1, 2001 when the limit was increased from $50 per capita to $62.50 per capita. The second part of the plan occurred in January 2002 when the cap multiplier increased to $75 per capita or $225 million, whichever is greater. The multiplier was indexed to inflation beginning in 2003 resulting in increases in 2007, 2008, 2009, 2011 and 2014 to the current level of $100 per capita.

Including 2015 volume cap and carryforward, for Program Year 2015 the state had a total of $6.46 billion of volume cap available among the six subceilings of which $1.16 billion (17.9%) had been allocated as of November 15, 2015 *(Table 4.1)*.

Total bonding authority demand increased slightly during the 2015 Program Year compared to the 2014 Program Year. While only 15.4 percent of the available 2015

Table 4.1
STATE OF TEXAS
PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION PROGRAM
2015 AVAILABLE VOLUME CAP vs. ALLOCATION AMOUNTS
(as of November 15, 2015)

SUBCEILING	AVAILABLE* VOLUME CAP	PERCENT OF TOTAL	ISSUED 2015 ALLOCATION	ISSUED CARRYFORWARD ALLOCATION	ISSUED PERCENT OF TOTAL
Single Family Housing	$ 2,389,329,337	37.0%	$ 42,500,000	$ 944,460,213	15.3%
State-Voted Issues	565,655,664	8.8%	-	-	0.0%
Small Issue IDBs	53,913,916	0.8%	-	-	0.0%
Multifamily Housing	1,679,229,077	26.0%	37,000,000	126,665,000	2.5%
Student Loan Bonds	583,048,059	9.0%	-	-	0.0%
All Other Issues	1,190,230,260	18.4%	5,350,000	-	0.1%
TOTAL	**$ 6,461,406,313**	**100.0%**	**$ 84,850,000**	**$ 1,071,125,213**	**17.9%**

*Includes carryforward amounts. Carryforward is reserved volume cap from the prior 3 years.
Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Private Activity Bond Program.

Table 4.2 **STATE OF TEXAS** **PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION PROGRAM** **2015 REQUESTED VOLUME CAP**			
SUBCEILINGS	**AVAILABLE ALLOCATION***	**REQUESTED ALLOCATION***	**REQUESTS AS A % OF AVAILABILITY**
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	$ 2,389,329,337	$ 994,148,594	41.6%
State-Voted Issue Bonds	565,655,664	175,000,000	30.9%
Industrial Development Bonds	53,913,916	-	0.0%
Multifamily Rental Project Bonds	1,679,229,077	690,100,000	41.1%
Student Loan Bonds	583,048,059	-	0.0%
All Other Bonds Requiring Allocation	1,190,230,260	2,513,150,000	211.1%
TOTALS	**$ 6,461,406,313**	**$ 4,372,398,594**	**67.7%**

*Includes carryforward amounts. Carryforward is reserved volume cap from the prior 3 years.
Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Private Activity Bond Program.

volume cap had been requested before the August 15th collapse compared to 42.6 percent for 2014, as of November 15th 67.7 percent had been requested in 2015 compared to 52.6 percent in 2014.

Additionally, after the 2014 collapse, the Bond Review Board (BRB) received $1.67 billion in requests; after the collapse in 2015, the BRB received $3.38 billion in requests. Applications received for Program Year 2015 including carryforward requests, totaled $4.37 billion or 67.7 percent of the total available allocation of $6.46 billion *(Table 4.2),* an increase of 57.2 percent from the $2.78 billion of the available allocation requested in 2014.

Current Allocation Trends Downward

Excluding carryforward, as of November 15, 2015, $84.9 million of Program Year 2015 volume cap had been allocated. As of the same date in Program Years 2012, 2013 and 2014, $470.7 million (19.3 percent), $439.3 million (17.7 percent) and $240.1 million (9.1 percent), respectively of volume cap (excluding carryforward) had been allocated. Generally, as a result of turmoil in the bond market that began in the summer of 2008 and record low interest rates, overall applications received have decreased.

The number of applications increased for 2015, as did the amount of volume cap requested *(Table 4.3)*. Many issuers have been waiting for the spread between tax-exempt rates and taxable rates to widen before seeking volume cap, or they applied for volume cap with the intention of converting it to carryforward. Larger transactions provide economies of scale that may still take advantage of tax-exempt rates. Although market conditions negatively affected every subceiling, student loan transactions (Subceiling #5) continued to suffer the greatest adverse impact as the trend established in the past five years continued, and they received no 2015 volume cap allocation.

As of November 15, 2015 no mortgage revenue bonds (MRBs) had closed utilizing Program Year 2015 volume cap; however, issuers had converted $57.5 million of Program Year 2015 volume cap to mortgage credit certificate (MCC) programs. Using carryforward volume cap, seven issuers used approximately $924.6 million to close MCC programs. Multifamily issuers closed 12 projects as of November 15, 2015 using $126.7 million of carryforward and $22.0 million of volume cap compared to 11 projects closing in 2014.

Table 4.3
STATE OF TEXAS
PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION PROGRAM
2010 TO 2015 ISSUED ALLOCATION
(as of November 15, 2015)

YEAR	AVAILABLE ALLOCATION*	REQUESTED ALLOCATION*	ISSUED VOLUME CAP ALLOCATION	ISSUED CARRYFORWARD ALLOCATION	NUMBER OF APPLICATIONS RECEIVED	ISSUED AS A % OF AVAILABILITY
2010	5,407,133,424	3,823,263,059	665,647,470	901,700,000	77	29.0%
2011	5,689,632,247	2,347,909,307	218,295,000	618,375,135	59	14.7%
2012	5,390,400,333	2,475,311,578	470,691,078	393,270,937	53	16.0%
2013	4,717,858,332	1,940,837,372	439,286,597	372,573,787	56	17.2%
2014	5,276,952,525	2,776,186,213	240,066,000	811,211,000	47	19.9%
2015	6,461,406,313	4,372,398,594	84,850,000	1,071,125,213	71	17.9%

*Includes carryforward amounts. Carryforward is reserved volume cap from the prior 3 years.
Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Private Activity Bond Program.

At the beginning of Program Year 2015, the carryforward amount of $3.77 billion was 139.7 percent of the 2015 Program Year volume cap of $2.70 billion, and many issuers that applied for a reservation were forced to use carryforward volume cap (as required by IRS Code) before using 2015 volume cap.

Much more carryforward ($1.07 billion) was allocated than actual 2015 volume cap ($84.9 million) during the program year (*Figure 4.1*). Project requests after the August 15th collapse date were not subject to subceiling limits, and because closing dates generally extend into the next program year, issuers were able to convert their reservations into carryforward. This cycle of issuers not using current year volume cap will likely continue for several years as issuers with carryforward must close that volume cap before using current year volume cap.

As of November 15, 2015 none of the state's 2015 PAB volume cap remained unencumbered. Any amounts returned will be converted to carryforward.

82nd Legislature Changes

House Bill (HB) 2911 simplified the reservation process for Higher Education Authorities (HEAs) in Subceiling #5. Prior to the change, HEAs were required to provide evidence of student loan need-based demand. HEAs which were able to show the greatest demand received weighted reservations and thus the largest allocations. HB 2911 redefined the assignment of student loan bond allocation to equal the total amount of the allocation for the student loan subceiling divided by the number of qualified HEAs thus removing the need-based provisions.

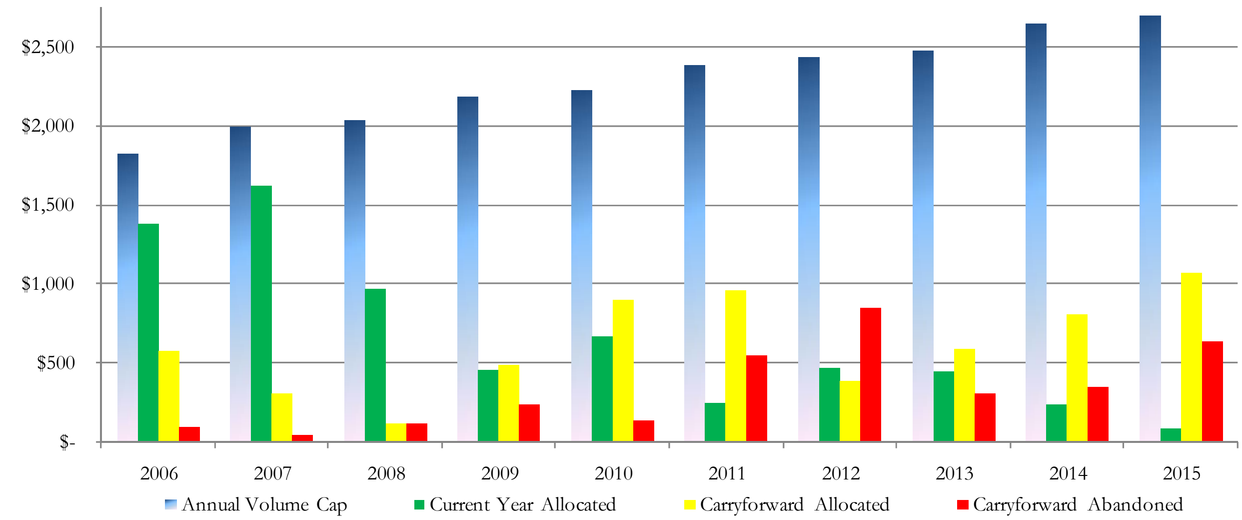
Prior Legislative Changes

The 81st Legislative Session (2009) passed Senate Bill (SB) 2064 to provide issuers using PAB authority with increased flexibility during difficult market conditions such as those experienced in fiscal year 2009, and to respond to the announcement of new federal bond programs and new federal guidelines for the existing Program.

SB 2064 made the following changes both to the Program and also to the responsibilities of the BRB:

- If designated by the applicable state official, the BRB is now authorized to administer other bond authority programs created by federal legislation;
- The BRB now has specific authority to administer and create rules for any additional state ceiling that may be created by federal legislation;
- Certain facilities including sewage facilities, solid waste disposal and qualified hazardous waste facilities are now

Figure 4.1
STATE OF TEXAS
PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION PROGRAM
Current Year vs. Carryforward Allocated
(amounts in millions)



* 2009 and 2010 Carryforward numbers also include HERA cap
Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Private Activity Bond Program.

permitted to include multiple projects on one application but are still required to pay an application fee for each facility;

- The project limit for single-family and multifamily issuers was increased to $40.0 million and $20.0 million, respectively;
- The single-family utilization percentage was modified so that an issuer who has a low utilization percentage would, at a minimum receive 25 percent of their available allocation, and an issuer who has a utilization percentage above 80 percent will receive 100 percent of their available allocation;
- Issuers subject to a utilization percentage will not be penalized if in a previous program year less than 50 percent of volume cap dedicated to single-family issuers was not allocated for such purposes;
- The last day to apply for a reservation and to receive a reservation was changed from December 1 to November 15; and
- Any unencumbered volume cap at the end of the program year may be granted to any state agency that requests it.

The 80th Legislative Session (2007) gave the Texas Economic Development Bank priority over all other issuers within Subceiling #6 as well as all issuers with carryforward applications. HB 3552 made a number of changes within Subceiling #4 including a provision allowing applications for multiple-site multifamily projects.

The 79th Legislative Session (2005) dedicated $5.0 million per year of Subceiling #1 for TSAHC to create the Nursing Faculty Home Loan Program and raised the maximum cap per project on Subceiling #6 from $25.0 million to $50.0 million.

Legislation passed during the 76th, 77th and 78th Legislative Sessions shifted the distribution of the state's ceiling for the Program among the Subceilings.

Hurricane Ike Bond Authority

In October 2008 the Heartland Disaster Tax Relief Act (HDTRA) of 2008 created $1,863,270,000 in tax-exempt bonding authority for 34 counties affected by Hurricane Ike. The authority to issue bonds for areas affected by Hurricane Ike expired at the end of 2012.

Hurricane Ike bonds were used for: 1) the acquisition, construction, renovation, and reconstruction of nonresidential real property; 2) the acquisition, construction, renovation, and reconstruction of qualified residential rental property; 3) financing the repair or reconstruction of public utility property; 4) rehabilitation projects at certain existing facilities; and 5) the issuance of qualified mortgage bonds.

Borrowers using Hurricane Ike bond proceeds must have suffered an actual business loss or have received a designation that the business being replaced suffered a loss attributable to Hurricane Ike.

HDTRA required the Governor of Texas to designate projects "on the basis of providing assistance to areas in the order in which assistance is most needed."

On April 10, 2009 the Governor issued Proclamation 41-3177 designating projects in Brazoria, Chambers, Galveston, Jefferson and Orange counties as having priority for utilization of Hurricane Ike bonds. On the same date Proclamation 41-3178 allocated up to $300.0 million in authority to Jefferson County Industrial Development Corporation for use by Jefferson Refinery LLC.

The 81st Texas Legislature passed legislation authorizing the BRB to administer the qualified Hurricane Ike disaster area bond program under the direction of the Governor. On December 7, 2009 Governor Perry issued Proclamation 41-3232 providing for administration of the qualified Hurricane Ike disaster area bond program and naming priorities for the designation of such bonds. The proclamation outlined the major requirements of the program and identified the priorities for allocation of the $1.86 billion of Hurricane Ike bonding authority.

In February 2012, the Governor issued Proclamation 41-3293 that removed the group priorities and allowed all issuers to apply for any remaining bonding authority. As of the expiration of the program (January 1, 2013), approximately $1.86 billion of the total authority was allocated (99.6%).

Other Bonding Authority

In February 2009 the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) created two new types of bonding authority: Build America Bonds (*see Chapters 1 and 2*) and Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCB). In addition, ARRA expanded three existing authorities: Qualified Zone Academy Bonds, Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (QECB) and Clean Renewable Energy Bonds. All of these programs have expired except for the QECB Program which has no expiration date.

Texas was allocated $252,378,000 in QECB authority to be used for qualified energy conservation purposes. Large cities and counties received an allocation based on population size. Other issuers seeking the remaining authority may request a reservation directly from the state.

As of November 15, 2015 Edgewood ISD and Sweeney ISD had closed on $14.1 million and $2.0 million, respectively. As of December 1, 2015 all allocated issuers in Texas had $214.2 million in unused Qualified Energy Conservation Bond authority. Texas had $41.6 remaining in state authority.

Appendix A
Summary of Bonds Issued

Table A1
BONDS ISSUED IN FY 2015 BY ISSUER

Stephen F. Austin State University	
Revenue Financing System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	48,410,000
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board	
State of Texas College Student Loan Bonds, Series 2014	68,130,000
Texas Public Finance Authority	
Midwestern State University Revenue Financing System Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015AB	57,090,000
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-E	79,065,000
State of Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015AB	135,105,000
Texas Windstorm Insurance Association Premium Revenue Taxable Bonds, Series 2014	500,000,000
Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation	
Education Revenue Bonds (KIPP Austin Public Schools, Inc.) Series 2014A	38,595,000
Taxable Education Revenue Bonds (Harmony Public Schools) Series 2014B and Series 2014Q (Qualified School Construction Bond)	9,140,000
Taxable Education Revenue Bonds (KIPP Austin Public Schools, Inc.) Series 2014Z	5,623,000
Taxable Education Revenue Bonds (South Texas Educational Technologies) Series 2014 (Qualified School Construction Bond)	4,600,000
Taxable Education Revenue Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (KIPP Austin Public Schools, Inc.) Series 2015Z	25,377,000
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation	
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (THF Palladium Midland Apartments) Series 2015	24,798,000
Texas State University System	
Revenue Financing System Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A	183,560,000
Revenue Financing System Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2015B	132,160,000
Texas Tech University System	
Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Sixteenth Series 2015A	73,255,000
Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Seventeenth Series Taxable 2015B	245,315,000
Texas Transportation Commission	
Central Texas Turnpike System First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A&B and Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015C	1,608,339,800
State Highway Fund First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	781,080,000
State of Texas General Obligation Mobility and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A&B	1,830,160,000
State of Texas Highway Improvement General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014	1,260,000,000
Texas Veterans' Land Board	
State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Series 2014D	100,000,000
State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Series 2015A	125,000,000
State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Series 2015B	125,000,000
Texas Water Development Board	
State of Texas General Obligation Bonds, Water Financial Assistance Refunding Bonds, Series 2015ABC	119,945,000
State of Texas General Obligation Bonds, Water Financial Assistance Bonds, Series 2015EFG	92,920,000
The Texas A&M University System	
Permanent University Fund Bonds, Series 2015A	143,555,000
Permanent University Fund Bonds, Taxable Series 2015B	145,445,000
Revenue Financing System Bonds, Series 2015A	64,670,000
Revenue Financing System Bonds, Series 2015B	142,155,000
Revenue Financing System Bonds, Taxable Series 2015C	176,925,000
Revenue Financing System Bonds, Taxable Series 2015D	67,250,000
The University of Texas System	
Revenue Financing System Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B	250,700,000
Permanent University Fund Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A	197,970,000
Permanent University Fund Bonds, Series 2015B	220,565,000
University of Houston System	
Consolidated Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	47,915,000
University of North Texas System	
Revenue Financing System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	38,265,000
	$ 9,168,082,800

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

BOARD OF REGENTS OF STEPHEN F. AUSTIN UNIVERSITY

Issue: Board of Regents of Stephen F. Austin University Revenue Financing System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain outstanding Parity Obligations of the Board, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$48,410,000
Method of Sale:	Private Placement
Private Sale:	April 14, 2015
Closing Date:	May 1, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.01%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	2.01%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	34,467	0.71
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	24,705	0.51
Bank Counsel	McGuire Woods	No	30,000	0.62
Escrow Agent	Regions Bank	No	1,350	0.03
Escrow Verification	Causey Demgen & Moore PC	No	2,750	0.06
Miscellaneous		N/A	2,750	0.06
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.20
Subtotal			**$ 105,522**	**$ 2.18**

TEXAS HIGHER EDUCATION COORDINATING BOARD

Issue: Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board State of Texas College Student Loan Bonds, Series 2014

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to fund an ongoing student loan program which provides low interest loans to eligible students at institutions of higher education in the State.

Par:	$68,130,000
Method of Sale:	Competitive
Board Approval Date:	September 9, 2014
Competitive Sale:	December 2, 2014
Closing Date:	December 18, 2014
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.92%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.22%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	52,644	0.77
Co-Bond Counsel	Mahomes Bolden PC.	**BA**	13,161	0.19
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	34,065	0.50
Printing	ImageMaster	No	2,057	0.03
Paying Agent	Wells Fargo Bank	No	1,500	0.02
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.14
Private Activity Bond Fee	Texas Bond Review Board	N/A	500	0.01
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		25,000	0.37
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		20,000	0.29
Subtotal			**$ 158,427**	**$ 2.33**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	119,623	1.76
Total*	**$ 119,623**	**$ 1.76**

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
RBC Capital Markets	No	100.00%	100.00%	119,623
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 119,623**

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY

Issue: Texas Public Finance Authority Midwestern State University Revenue Financing System Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015AB

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain outstanding bonds of the state issued by the Authority, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$57,090,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	June 2, 2015
Closing Date:	June 30, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.91%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	4.01%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	42,500	0.74
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	51,126	0.90
Printing	Financial Printing Resources	No	635	0.01
Paying Agent	Wilmington Trust NA	No	3,150	0.06
Escrow Verification	Grant Thornton	No	4,750	0.08
Disclosure Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	32,500	0.57
Attorney General		NA	13,255	0.23
Miscellaneous		NA	1,658	0.03
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**A1**		49,000	0.86
Fitch	**AA-**		46,000	0.81
Subtotal			**$ 244,574**	**$ 4.28**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Management Fee	14,273	0.25
Takedown	226,183	3.96
Spread Expenses	8,487	0.15
Total*	**$ 248,943**	**$ 4.36**

*Total Underwriting Spread does not include Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Haynes and Boone LLP	No	17,127	0.30	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Management Fee		Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
BOSC,Inc.	No	40.00%	100.00%	14,273	51.19%	115,784
Loop Capital Markets	**BA**	30.00%	0.00%	-	20.93%	47,344
RBC Capital Markets	No	30.00%	0.00%	-	26.52%	59,995
Edward Jones*	No	0.00%	0.00%	-	1.35%	3,060
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 14,273**	**100.00%**	**$ 226,183**

*Selling Group

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY

Issue: Texas Public Finance Authority Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A-E

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain outstanding bonds of the state issued by the Authority, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$79,065,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	March 19, 2015
Negotiated Sale:	April 15, 2015
Closing Date:	May 12, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	1.25%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	1.33%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Norton Rose Fulbright	No	85,000	1.08
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	84,376	1.07
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,787	0.02
Escrow Agent	TTSTC	No	500	0.01
Disclosure Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	50,000	0.63
Attorney General		NA	43,290	0.55
Miscellaneous		NA	3,204	0.04
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		32,000	0.40
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		10,000	0.13
Subtotal			**$ 310,158**	**$ 3.92**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Management Fee	20,000	0.25
Takedown	165,699	2.10
Spread Expenses	41,430	0.52
Total*	**$ 227,129**	**$ 2.87**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	25,000	0.32	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Management Fee		Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	**HA**	49.00%	100.00%	20,000	51.03%	84,556
BOSC, Inc.	No	17.00%	0.00%	-	17.53%	29,051
Loop Capital Markets	**BA**	17.00%	0.00%	-	14.29%	23,679
Mesirow Financial, Inc.	No	17.00%	0.00%	-	17.15%	28,414
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 20,000**	**100.00%**	**$ 165,699**

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY

Issue: Texas Public Finance Authority State of Texas General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2015AB

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain outstanding bonds of the state issued by the Authority, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$135,105,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	March 19, 2015
Negotiated Sale:	April 14, 2015
Closing Date:	May 5, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	1.88%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	2.10%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Norton Rose Fulbright	No	75,000	0.56
Financial Advisor	Coastal Securities	No	69,989	0.52
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,606	0.01
Escrow Agent	TTSTC	No	1,250	0.01
Escrow Verification	Causey, Demgen & Moore	No	2,990	0.02
Disclosure Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	40,000	0.30
Attorney General		NA	14,760	0.11
Miscellaneous		NA	5,132	0.04
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		45,000	0.33
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		10,000	0.07
Fitch	**AAA**		50,000	0.37
Subtotal			**$ 315,727**	**$ 2.34**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Management Fee	44,999	0.33
Takedown	427,122	3.16
Spread Expenses	45,316	0.34
Total*	**$ 517,437**	**$ 3.83**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	25,000	0.19	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Management Fee		Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Morgan Stanley	No	45.00%	45.00%	20,250	45.62%	194,865
Raymond James & Associates	No	22.00%	22.00%	9,900	21.28%	90,908
Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley, & Co.	No	11.00%	11.00%	4,950	9.02%	38,512
SAMCO Capital Markets	No	11.00%	11.00%	4,950	9.22%	39,364
Siebert, Brandford, Shank & Co.	**BA**	11.00%	11.00%	4,950	14.86%	63,473
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 44,999**	**100.00%**	**$ 427,122**

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY

Issue: Texas Public Finance Authority Texas Windstorm Insurance Association Premium Revenue Taxable Bonds, Series 2014

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) finance future costs of the Association Program, (ii) fund debt service reserves, and (iii) pay all or part of the costs of issuance.

Par:	$500,000,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	September 4, 2014
Negotiated Sale:	September 30, 2014
Closing Date:	September 30, 2014
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	8.29%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	8.25%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Winstead PC	No	409,291	0.82
Co-Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	211,793	0.42
Borrower's Counsel	Fulbright & Jaworski	No	40,911	0.08
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	285,830	0.57
Printing	Island Printing	No	2,342	0.00
Disclosure Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	114,334	0.23
Attorney General			9,500	0.02
Subtotal			**$ 1,074,001**	**$ 2.15**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	5,000,000	10.00
Structuring Fee	562,500	1.13
Spread Expenses	498,076	1.00
Total*	**$ 6,060,576**	**$ 12.12**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Bracewell & Giuliani LLP	No	415,000	0.83	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Structuring Fee		Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	70.00%	100.00%	562,500	70.00%	3,500,000
Citigroup	No	5.00%	0.00%	-	5.00%	250,000
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	No	5.00%	0.00%	-	5.00%	250,000
JP Morgan	No	5.00%	0.00%	-	5.00%	250,000
Raymond James & Associates	No	5.00%	0.00%	-	5.00%	250,000
RBC Capital Markets	No	5.00%	0.00%	-	5.00%	250,000
Siebert, Brandford, Shank & Co.	**BA**	5.00%	0.00%	-	5.00%	250,000
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 562,500**	**100.00%**	**$ 5,000,000**

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY CHARTER SCHOOL FINANCE CORPORATION

Issue: Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation Education Revenue Bonds (KIPP Austin Public Schools, Inc.), Series 2014A

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) complete renovations at its Austin Ridge Campus, (ii) refinance an existing bank loan, and (iii) pay costs of issuance.

Par:	$38,595,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	October 23, 2014
Negotiated Sale:	November 7, 2014
Closing Date:	November 25, 2014
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	4.01%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.99%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	111,250	2.88
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	155,989	4.04
Printing	ImageMaster	No	2,521	0.07
Trustee	Regions Bank	No	7,000	0.18
Trustee Counsel	Haynes & Boones LLP	No	16,000	0.41
Disclosure Counsel	Winstead PC	No	50,000	1.30
Attorney General		NA	9,500	0.25
Issuer's Issuance Fees	TPFA CSFC	NA	10,000	0.26
TEFRA Notice Publication	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	1,250	0.03
Credit Enhancement	PSF	NA	1,500	0.04
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		60,000	1.55
Subtotal			**$ 425,010**	**$ 11.01**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	186,188	4.82
Management Fee	38,595	1.00
Spread Expenses	79,609	2.06
Total*	**$ 304,392**	**$ 7.89**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	65,000	1.68	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Management Fee		Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
RBC Capital Markets	No	55.00%	100.00%	38,595	52.39%	97,542
BB&T Capital Markets	No	22.50%	0.00%	-	17.91%	33,350
Raymond James & Associates	No	22.50%	0.00%	-	29.70%	55,295
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 38,595**	**100.00%**	**$ 186,188**

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY CHARTER SCHOOL FINANCE CORPORATION

Issue: Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation Taxable Education Revenue Bonds (HPS Public Schools) Series 2014B and Series 2014Q (Qualified School Construction Bond)

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) finance and refinance the development and construction of Harmony School of Innovation - Laredo and Harmony School of Innovation - Garland, and (ii) pay costs of issuance.

Par:	$9,140,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	October 22, 2014
Negotiated Sale:	October 30, 2014
Closing Date:	December 3, 2014
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	4.84%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	4.80%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	135,000	14.77
Financial Advisor	Wells Nelson & Associates	No	40,750	4.46
Printing	ImageMaster	No	3,000	0.33
Trustee	Regions Bank	No	12,000	1.31
Trustee Counsel	Haynes & Boone LLP	No	7,500	0.82
Disclosure Counsel	Haynes & Boone LLP	No	25,000	2.74
Attorney General		NA	9,140	1.00
Issuer's Counsel	Bracewell & Giuliani LLP	No	12,500	1.37
Credit Enhancement	PSF	NA	3,000	0.33
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		28,000	3.06
Subtotal			**$ 275,890**	**$ 30.18**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	44,400	4.86
Management Fee	26,640	2.91
Total*	**$ 71,040**	**$ 7.77**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	60,000	6.56	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Management Fee		Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Raymond James & Associates	No	100.00%	100.00%	26,640	100.00%	44,400
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 26,640**	**100.00%**	**$ 44,400**

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY CHARTER SCHOOL FINANCE CORPORATION

Issue: Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation Education Revenue Bonds (KIPP Austin Public Schools, Inc.), Series 2014Z

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) complete renovations at its Austin Ridge Campus, (ii) refinance an existing bank loan, and (iii) pay costs of issuance.

Par:	$5,623,000
Method of Sale:	Private Placement
Board Approval Date:	October 23, 2014
Closing Date:	November 25, 2014
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	0.18%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	0.08%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	10,250	1.82
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	22,726	4.04
Trustee	Bank of America	No	3,000	0.53
Trustee Counsel	Naiman, Howell, Smith & Lee	No	3,500	0.62
Attorney General		NA	5,623	1.00
Issuer's Issuance Fees	TPFA CSFC	NA	2,500	0.44
TEFRA Notice Publication		NA	250	0.04
Credit Enhancement	PSF	NA	1,500	0.27
Bank Counsel	McGuire Woods		20,000	3.56
Placement Agent Fee	RBC Capital Markets		33,738	6.00
Travel/Miscellaneous			962	0.17
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		6,000	1.07
Subtotal			**$ 110,049**	**$ 19.57**

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY CHARTER SCHOOL FINANCE CORPORATION

Issue: Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation Taxable Education Revenue Bonds (South Texas Educational Technologies, Inc.), Series 2014 (Qualified School Construction Bonds)

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) finance new construction projects, (ii) refinance certain bank loans, and (iii) pay costs of issuance.

Par:	$4,600,000
Method of Sale:	Private Placement
Board Approval Date:	December 29, 2014
Closing Date:	December 30, 2014
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	5.50%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	5.50%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	The J. Ramirez Law Firm	**HA**	14,675	3.19
Origination Fee	Regions Bank	No	23,000	5.00
Corporate Trust	Regions Bank	No	5,000	1.09
Trustee	Wells Fargo Bank	No	2,000	0.43
Parity Certificate	Luis Castilleja, CPA	HA	3,000	0.65
Issuer's Issuance Fees	TPFA CSFC	NA	10,000	2.17
Attorney General		N/A	4,600	1.00
Placement Agent Fee	RBC Capital Markets	No	3,500	0.76
Subtotal			**$ 65,775**	**$ 14.30**

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY CHARTER SCHOOL FINANCE CORPORATION

Issue: Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation Taxable Education Revenue Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (KIPP Austin Public Schools, Inc), Series 2015Z

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) complete renovations at its North Campus, (ii) complete renovations at the East Campus, and (iii) pay costs of issuance.

Par: $25,377,000
Method of Sale: Private Placement
Board Approval Date: July 23, 2015
Closing Date: August 13, 2015
Variable Rate No
True Interest Cost (TIC):
Net Interest Cost (NIC):

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	121,500	4.79
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	104,008	4.10
Paying Agent	Regions Bank	No	500	0.02
Trustee	Regions Bank	No	3,000	0.12
Trustee Counsel	Haynes and Boone LLP	No	7,500	0.30
Attorney General		NA	9,500	0.37
Issuer's Issuance Fees	TPFA CSFC	NA	20,000	0.79
TEFRA Notice Publication		NA	2,515	0.10
Credit Enhancement	PSF	NA	1,500	0.06
Bank Counsel	McGuire Woods	NA	25,000	0.99
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		46,200	1.82
Subtotal			**$ 341,223**	**$ 13.45**

TEXAS STATE AFFORDABLE HOUSING CORPORATION

Issue: Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (THF Palladium Midland Apartments) Series 2015

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to construct a 264 unit residentail rental project located at 2200 Lamesa Blvd. in Midland, Texas.

Par:	$24,798,000
Method of Sale:	Private Placement
Board Approval Date:	January 16, 2015
Closing Date:	February 10, 2015
Variable Rate	Stepped Coupon
True Interest Cost (TIC):	4.21%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	4.25%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Norton Rose Fulbright	No	135,000	5.44
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	70,000	2.82
Trustee	Wilmington Trust NA	No	6,000	0.24
Trustee Cousnel	Bracewell & Giuliani LLP	No	7,500	0.30
Issuer's Counsel	Mahomes Bolden PC	**BA**	24,461	0.99
Issuer's Issuance Fee	TSAHC	N/A	37,500	1.51
Issuer's Application Fee	TSAHC	N/A	1,500	0.06
Issuer's Compliance Fee	TSAHC	N/A	11,880	0.48
Placement Agent	Cornerstone RE Advisors LLC	No	371,970	15.00
Private Activity Bond Fee	Texas Bond Review Board	N/A	11,200	0.45
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.38
Subtotal			**$ 686,511**	**$ 27.68**

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Purchaser's Counsel-Forward	Holland & Knight	No	67,500	2.72	Borrower
Purchaser's Counsel-Short Term	Greenberg Traurig	No	49,275	1.99	Borrower

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) acquire, purchase, construct, improve, renovate, enlarge or equip property, buildings, structures, facilities, roads or related infrastructure, (ii) refund a portion of the Board's outstanding obligations, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$183,560,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	February 27, 2015
Closing Date:	March 18, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.00%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.28%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	74,313	0.40
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	115,597	0.63
Printing	i-Deal/First Southwest Company	No	2,853	0.02
Paying Agent	Amegy Bank National Assocaition	No	3,000	0.02
Escrow Agent	Amegy Bank National Assocaition	No	1,500	0.01
Escrow Verification	Causey Demgen & Moore PC	No	1,890	0.01
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.05
Miscellaneous		N/A	2,454	0.01
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aa2**		85,088	0.46
Fitch	**AA**		69,768	0.38
Subtotal			**$ 365,963**	**$ 1.99**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	678,763	3.70
Spread Expenses	138,029	0.75
Total	**$ 816,792**	**$ 4.45**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Norton Rose Fulbright LLP	No	110,136	0.60	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Barclays Capital	No	40.00%	40.00%	353,406
Morgan Stanley	No	20.00%	20.00%	138,509
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	**HA**	20.00%	20.00%	83,479
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	20.00%	20.00%	103,369
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**678,763**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2015B

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) acquire, purchase, construct, improve, renovate, enlarge or equip property, buildings, structures, facilities, roads or related infrastructure, (ii) refund a portion of the Board's outstanding obligations, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$132,160,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	February 27, 2015
Closing Date:	March 18, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.52%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.57%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	53,504	0.40
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	83,228	0.63
Printing	i-Deal/First Southwest Company	No	2,267	0.02
Paying Agent	Amegy Bank National Assocaition	No	3,000	0.02
Escrow Agent	Amegy Bank National Assocaition	No	500	0.00
Escrow Verification	Causey Demgen & Moore PC	No	1,360	0.01
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.07
Miscellaneous		N/A	8,808	0.07
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aa2**		52,662	0.40
Fitch	**AA**		50,232	0.38
Subtotal			**$ 265,061**	**$ 2.01**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	491,303	3.72
Spread Expenses	99,379	0.75
Total	**$ 590,682**	**$ 4.47**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Norton Rose Fulbright LLP	No	79,296	0.60	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Barclays Capital	No	40.00%	40.00%	195,824
Morgan Stanley	No	20.00%	20.00%	99,656
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	**HA**	20.00%	20.00%	97,912
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	20.00%	20.00%	97,912
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**491,303**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of Texas Tech University System Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Sixteenth Series 2015A

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) acquire, purchase, construct, improve, renovate, enlarge or equip property, buildings, structures, facilities, roads or related infrastructure, (ii) refund certain outstanding commercial paper notes, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$73,255,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	March 17, 2015
Closing Date:	April 9, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.28%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.46%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Norton Rose Fulbright LLP	No	70,167	0.96
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	37,774	0.52
Printing	ImageMaster	No	4,260	0.06
Paying Agent	Bank of Texas	No	3,800	0.05
Verification Agent	Causey Demgen	No	632	0.01
Redemption Fee	Bank of New York Mellon	No	300	0.00
Computer Structuring Fee	First Southwest Company	No	2,299	0.03
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.13
Miscellaneous		N/A	11,254	0.15
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aa1**		21,845	0.30
Standard & Poors	**AA**		18,741	0.26
Fitch	**AA+**		22,305	0.30
Subtotal			**$ 202,877**	**$ 2.77**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	255,530	3.49
Spread Expenses	31,657	0.43
Total	**$ 287,187**	**$ 3.92**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth	NA	15,000	0.20	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Citigroup	No	35.00%	35.00%	89,436
RBC Capital Markets	No	25.00%	25.00%	63,883
JP Morgan	No	20.00%	20.00%	51,106
Siebert, Brandford, Shank & Co.	**BA**	20.00%	20.00%	51,106
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**255,530**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of Texas Tech University System Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Seventeenth Series Taxable 2015B

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) acquire, purchase, construct, improve, renovate, enlarge or equip property, buildings, structures, facilities, roads or related infrastructure, (ii) refund certain outstanding commercial paper notes, (iii) refund certain outstanding Parity obligations, (iv) refund Angelo State Parity debt, and (v) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$245,315,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	March 17, 2015
Closing Date:	April 9, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.09%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.16%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Norton Rose Fulbright LLP	No	200,676	0.82
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	126,508	0.52
Printing	ImageMaster	No	4,260	0.02
Paying Agent	Bank of Texas	No	3,800	0.02
Escrow Agent Series 2006	Bank of Texas	No	1,750	0.01
Escrow Agent ASU	Bank of New York Mellon	No	750	0.00
Verification Agent	Causey Demgen	No	2,118	0.01
Redemption Fee	Bank of New York Mellon	No	900	0.00
Computer Structuring Fee	First Southwest Company	No	7,701	0.03
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.04
Miscellaneous		N/A	13,540	0.06
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aa1**		73,155	0.30
Standard & Poors	**AA**		62,759	0.26
Fitch	**AA+**		74,695	0.30
Subtotal			**$ 582,112**	**$ 2.37**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	741,025	3.02
Spread Expenses	86,287	0.35
Total	**$ 827,312**	**$ 3.37**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth	NA	60,000	0.24	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Wells Fargo	No	35.00%	35.00%	259,408
Raymond James & Associates	No	25.00%	25.00%	185,238
Barclays Capital	No	20.00%	20.00%	148,190
Estrada Hinojosa & Co., Inc.	**HA**	20.00%	20.00%	148,190
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**741,025**

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Issue: Texas Transportation Commission Central Texas Turnpike System First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A&B and Second Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015C

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain outstanding obligations (ii) fund debt service reserves, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$1,608,339,800
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	January 16, 2015
Negotiated Sale:	January 21, 2015
Closing Date:	February 4, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	4.08%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	4.73%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	1,191,547	0.74
Financial Advisor	Estrada Hinojosa & Co., Inc.	**HA**	228,162	0.14
Printing	ImageMaster	No	6,721	0.00
Paying Agent	BNY Mellon Trust	No	6,100	0.00
Escrow Agent	BNY Mellon Trust	No	1,000	0.00
Escrow Verification	Causey Demgen & Moore PC	No	2,590	0.00
Trustee Counsel	McGuire, Craddock & Strother PC	No	15,000	0.01
Disclosure Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	381,464	0.24
Traffic Consultant	Stantec Consulting Services	No	1,061,139	0.66
Consultant	KPMG	No	12,500	0.01
Attorney General		N/A	28,500	0.02
Contingency		N/A	565	0.00
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**A3(First Tier)/Baa1(Second Tier)**		220,000	0.14
Standard & Poors	**A-(First Tier)/BBB+(Second Tier)**		176,917	0.11
Fitch	**A-(First Tier)/BBB(Second Tier)**		201,108	0.13
Subtotal			**$ 3,533,313**	**$ 2.20**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	7,727,807	4.80
Spread Expenses	384,270	0.24
Total	**$ 8,112,077**	**$ 5.04**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Norton Rose Fulbright LLP	NA	162,500	0.10	Underwriter
Co-Underwriter's Counsel	Mahomes Bolden PC	**BA**	87,500	0.05	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Barclays Capital	No	42.50%	42.21%	3,262,023
JP Morgan	No	22.50%	22.08%	1,706,151
Citigroup	No	5.00%	8.15%	629,598
Frost Bank	No	5.00%	1.19%	91,657
Morgan Stanley	No	5.00%	7.89%	609,897
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	5.00%	3.98%	307,912
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	**HA**	5.00%	3.67%	283,533
RBC Capital Markets	No	5.00%	5.65%	436,352
Siebert, Brandford, Shank & Co.	**BA**	5.00%	4.99%	385,684
Selling Group	No	0.00%	0.19%	15,000
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**7,727,807**

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Issue: Texas Transportation Commission State Highway Fund First Tier Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund the Refunded Obligations to achieve debt service savings and, (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$781,080,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	June 19, 2015
Negotiated Sale:	June 30, 2015
Closing Date:	July 22, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.22%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	2.46%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth, LLP	No	156,215	0.20
Financial Advisor	Estrada Hinojosa & Co., Inc.	**HA**	105,000	0.13
Printing	ImageMaster	No	5,990	0.01
Paying Agent	U.S. Bank NA	No	1,200	0.00
Escrow Agent	U.S. Bank NA	No	250	0.00
Escrow Verification	The Arbitrage Group	No	2,150	0.00
Disclosure Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	78,154	0.10
Escrow Bidding Fee	Winters & Associates/Estrada Hinojosa & Co.	No/**HA**	37,000	0.05
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.01
Contingency		N/A	34,072	0.04
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		110,000	0.14
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		140,000	0.18
Subtotal			**$ 679,532**	**$ 0.87**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	2,669,231	3.42
Spread Expenses	193,026	0.25
Total	**$ 2,862,258**	**$ 3.66**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Winstead PC	NA	55,250	0.07	Underwriter
Co-Underwriter's Counsel	Mahomes Bolden PC	**BA**	29,750	0.04	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Citigroup	No	30.05%	29.89%	797,772
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	30.05%	29.78%	794,935
Barclays Capital	No	5.70%	8.41%	224,585
Blaylock Beal Van	**BA**	5.70%	4.09%	109,262
Frost Bank	No	5.70%	4.17%	111,230
Mesirow Financial, Inc.	No	5.70%	4.88%	130,169
Morgan Stanley	No	5.70%	8.32%	222,195
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	**HA**	5.70%	4.67%	124,692
RBC Capital Markets	No	5.70%	5.52%	147,434
Academy Securities*	**DV**	0.00%	0.00%	-
BOSC, Inc.*	No	0.00%	0.00%	-
Coastal Securities Inc.*	No	0.00%	0.00%	-
Drexel Hamilton, LLC*	**DV**	0.00%	0.07%	1,875
Fidelity Capital Markets*	No	0.00%	0.19%	5,081
IFS Securities, Inc.*	**BA**	0.00%	0.00%	-
Mischler Financial Group, Inc.*	**DV**	0.00%	0.00%	-
Vandham Securities*	**DV**	0.00%	0.00%	-
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**2,669,231**

*Selling Group

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Issue: Texas Transportation Commission State of Texas General Obligation Mobility and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A&B

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to pay, or reimburse the State Highway Fund or the Mobility Fund for payment for, authorized purposes including, (i) paying costs of constructing, reconstructing, acquiring, and expanding State highways and providing participation by the State in the payment of part of the costs of constructing and providing publicly owned toll toads and other public transportation projects, (ii) refunding certain Outstanding Parity Debt, and (iii) paying the costs of issuance.

Par:	$1,830,160,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	November 20, 2014
Negotiated Sale:	December 3, 2014
Closing Date:	December 18, 2014
Variable Rate	Yes - SIFMA FRNs
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.55%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.86%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	308,016	0.17
Financial Advisor	Estrada Hinojosa & Co., Inc.	**HA**	114,761	0.06
Printing	ImageMaster	No	2,199	0.00
Paying Agent	Wilmington Trust, NA	No	1,400	0.00
Escrow Agent	Wilmington Trust, NA	No	250	0.00
Escrow Verification	Wilmington Trust, NA	No	2,200	0.00
Disclosure Counsel	Andrews Kurth, LLP	No	183,160	0.10
Attorney General		N/A	19,000	0.01
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		120,000	0.07
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		161,054	0.09
Fitch	**AAA**		95,000	0.05
Subtotal			**$ 1,007,040**	**$ 0.55**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	6,232,094	3.41
Spread Expenses	259,884	0.14
Total	**$ 6,491,978**	**$ 3.55**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Locke Lord LLP	NA	81,250	0.04	Underwriter
Co-Underwriter's Counsel	Bickerdtaff, Heath, Delgado, Acosta LLP	**HA**	43,750	0.02	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	45.00%	42.07%	2,622,127
Wells Fargo	No	15.00%	16.67%	1,038,750
Citigroup	No	5.00%	11.48%	715,159
Frost Bank	No	5.00%	1.37%	85,239
Jefferies & Company	No	5.00%	5.83%	363,087
Mesirow Financial, Inc.	No	5.00%	3.60%	224,413
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	No	5.00%	3.54%	220,316
Raymond James & Associates	No	5.00%	4.48%	278,947
RBC Capital Markets	No	5.00%	5.59%	348,641
Siebert, Brandford, Shank & Co.	**BA**	5.00%	4.63%	288,277
Academy Securities	**DV**	0.00%	0.39%	24,000
BOSC, Inc.	No	0.00%	0.00%	-
Coastal Securities Inc.	No	0.00%	0.00%	-
Drexel Hamilton, LLC	**DV**	0.00%	0.36%	22,200
IFS Securities, Inc.	**BA**	0.00%	0.00%	-
Mischler Financial Group, Inc.	**DV**	0.00%	0.02%	938
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**6,232,094**

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Issue: Texas Transportation Commission State of Texas Highway Improvement General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) pay, or reimburse the State Highway Fund for payment of, all or part of the costs of highway improvement projects, (ii) pay the costs of administering projects authorized under the Enabling Act, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$1,260,000,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	September 18, 2014
Negotiated Sale:	October 2, 2014
Closing Date:	October 15, 2014
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.41%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.81%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	176,000	0.14
Financial Advisor	Estrada Hinojosa & Co., Inc.	**HA**	103,341	0.08
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,863	0.00
Paying Agent	U.S. Bank NA	No	175	0.00
Disclosure Counsel	Andrews Kurth, LLP	No	126,000	0.10
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.01
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		120,000	0.10
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		110,880	0.09
Fitch	**AAA**		100,000	0.08
Subtotal			**$ 747,759**	**$ 0.59**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	4,357,920	3.46
Spread Expenses	276,566	0.22
Total	**$ 4,634,486**	**$ 3.68**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Locke Lord LLP	NA	81,250	0.06	Underwriter
Co-Underwriter's Counsel	Escamilla & Poneck, LLP	**HA**	43,750	0.03	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
JP Morgan	No	50.00%	55.71%	2,427,781
RBC Capital Markets	No	12.00%	12.45%	542,745
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	4.75%	8.59%	374,492
Fidelity Capital Markets	No	4.75%	0.90%	39,285
Jefferies & Company	No	4.75%	3.95%	172,171
Loop Capital Markets	**BA**	4.75%	4.35%	189,418
Mesirow Financial, Inc.	No	4.75%	1.94%	84,691
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	4.75%	2.93%	127,641
Raymond James & Associates	No	4.75%	4.58%	199,515
Siebert, Brandford, Shank & Co.	**BA**	4.75%	4.49%	195,483
Academy Securities	**DV**	0.00%	0.00%	-
BOSC, Inc.	No	0.00%	0.00%	-
Coastal Securities Inc.	No	0.00%	0.00%	-
Drexel Hamilton, LLC	**DV**	0.00%	0.11%	4,688
IFS Securities, Inc.	**BA**	0.00%	0.00%	-
Mischler Financial Group, Inc.	**DV**	0.00%	0.00%	10
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**4,357,920**

VETERANS' LAND BOARD

Issue: Veterans' Land Board State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Series 2014D

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to originate loans to eligible Texas veterans in the Veterans' Housing Assistance Program Fund II.

Par:	$100,000,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	August 18, 2014
Negotiated Sale:	September 9, 2014
Closing Date:	September 10, 2014
Variable Rate	Yes

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Bracewell & Giuliani LLP	No	75,000	0.75
Co-Bond Counsel	Lannen & Oliver, P.C.	**BA**	20,250	0.20
Financial Advisor	George K. Baum & Co.	No	36,500	0.37
Printing	Island	No	920	0.01
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.10
Liquidity Provider's Counsel	Chapman and Cutler LLP	No	15,000	0.15
Fitch Bank Bond Rating		N/A	5,000	0.05
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa/VMIG 1**		19,000	0.19
Subtotal			**$ 181,170**	**$ 1.81**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	100,000	1.00
Spread Expenses	35,690	0.36
Total*	**$ 135,690**	**$ 1.36**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Locke Lord LLP	No	25,000	0.25	Underwriter
Co-Underwriter's Counsel	Mahomes Bolden & Warren PC	**BA**	5,000	0.05	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
JP Morgan	No	75.00%	75.00%	75,000
Estrada Hinojosa & Co., Inc.	**HA**	12.50%	12.50%	12,500
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	12.50%	12.50%	12,500
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 100,000**

VETERANS' LAND BOARD

Issue: Veterans' Land Board State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Series 2015A

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to originate loans to eligible Texas veterans in the Veterans' Housing Assistance Program Fund II.

Par:	$125,000,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	January 23, 2015
Negotiated Sale:	February 10, 2015
Closing Date:	February 11, 2015
Variable Rate	Yes

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Bracewell & Giuliani LLP	No	93,750	0.75
Co-Bond Counsel	Lannen & Oliver, P.C.	**BA**	21,938	0.18
Financial Advisor	George K. Baum & Co.	No	45,250	0.36
Printing	Island	No	910	0.01
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.08
Liquidity Provider's Counsel	King & Spaulding LLP	No	25,000	0.20
Liquidity Provider's Foreign Counsel		N/A	3,500	0.03
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa/VMIG 1**		20,000	0.16
Subtotal			**$ 219,848**	**$ 1.76**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	125,000	1.00
Spread Expenses	34,096	0.27
Total*	**$ 159,096**	**$ 1.27**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	25,000	0.20	Underwriter
Co-Underwriter's Counsel	Mahomes Bolden & Warren PC	**BA**	5,000	0.04	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Morgan Stanley	No	75.00%	75.00%	93,750
BB&T Capital Markets	No	12.50%	12.50%	15,625
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	**HA**	12.50%	12.50%	15,625
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 125,000**

VETERANS' LAND BOARD

Issue: Veterans' Land Board State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Series 2015B

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to originate loans to eligible Texas veterans in the Veterans' Housing Assistance Program Fund II.

Par:	$125,000,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	June 30, 2015
Negotiated Sale:	July 21, 2015
Closing Date:	July 22, 2015
Variable Rate	Yes

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Bracewell & Giuliani LLP	No	93,750	0.75
Co-Bond Counsel	Lannen & Oliver, P.C.	**BA**	21,970	0.18
Financial Advisor	George K. Baum & Co.	No	43,750	0.35
Printing	Island	No	1,159	0.01
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.08
Liquidity Provider's Counsel	Chapman and Cutler LLP	No	20,000	0.16
Liquidity Provider's Foreign Counsel		N/A	3,000	0.02
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa/VMIG 1**		20,000	0.16
Subtotal			**$ 213,129**	**$ 1.71**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Spread Expenses	34,000	0.27
Total*	**$ 34,000**	**$ 0.27**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	25,000	0.20	Underwriter
Co-Underwriter's Counsel	Mahomes Bolden & Warren PC	**BA**	5,000	0.04	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown*	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
JP Morgan	No	75.00%	75.00%	-
Academy Securities	**DV**	25.00%	25.00%	-
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ -**

*JP Morgan bid $0 on the takedown.

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Issue: Texas Water Development Board State of Texas General Obligation Bonds, Water Financial Assistance Refunding Bonds, Series 2015ABC

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain outstanding obligations of the Board, and (ii) pay costs of issuance.

Par:	$119,945,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	December 31, 2014
Negotiated Sale:	February 5, 2015
Closing Date:	February 5, 2015
Variable Rate	Yes - Put Bonds
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.58%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	2.64%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Norton Rose Fulbright	No	66,515	0.55
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	104,687	0.87
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,579	0.01
Paying Agent	Bank of New York Mellon	No	4,500	0.04
Tender Agent	Bank of New York Mellon	No	2,000	0.02
Redemption Notice Fee	Bank of New York Mellon	No	1,500	0.01
Depository Agreement Fee	Bank of New York Mellon	No	1,500	0.01
Disclosure Counsel	Escamilla & Poneck, LLP	**HA**	50,547	0.42
Attorney General		N/A	53,000	0.44
Miscellaneous		N/A	4,079	0.03
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		45,000	0.38
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		20,000	0.17
Fitch	**AAA**		55,000	0.46
Subtotal			**$ 409,907**	**$ 3.42**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	375,169	3.13
Spread Expenses	49,754	0.41
Total*	**$ 424,923**	**$ 3.54**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Haynes & Boone, LLP	No	25,000	0.21	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Morgan Stanley	No	70.00%	60.27%	226,124
Coastal Securities Inc.	No	30.00%	39.73%	149,045
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 375,169**

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

Issue: Texas Water Development Board State of Texas General Obligation Bonds, Water Financial Assistance Bonds, Series 2015EFG

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) provide funds for the Economically Distressed Areas Program account for EDAP projects, (ii) provide funds for the Financial Assistance account for Water Assistance projects, and (iii) pay costs of issuance.

Par:	$92,920,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval Date:	May 21, 2015
Negotiated Sale:	May 28, 2015
Closing Date:	June 18, 2015
Variable Rate:	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.79%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.08%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Norton Rose Fulbright	No	51,903	0.56
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	89,026	0.96
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,144	0.01
Paying Agent	Bank of New York Mellon	No	1,500	0.02
Disclosure Counsel	Escamilla & Poneck, LLP	**HA**	32,488	0.35
Attorney General		N/A	28,500	0.31
Miscellaneous		N/A	1,119	0.01
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		32,000	0.34
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		20,000	0.22
Fitch	**AAA**		33,000	0.36
Subtotal			**$ 290,681**	**$ 3.13**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	277,222	2.98
Spread Expenses	16,543	0.18
Total*	**$ 293,764**	**$ 3.16**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Kassahn & Ortiz PC	No	25,000	0.27	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	**HA**	49.00%	53.41%	148,073
Loop Capital Markets	**BA**	17.00%	16.05%	44,504
Mesirow Financial, Inc.	No	17.00%	17.61%	48,806
SAMCO Capital Markets	No	17.00%	12.93%	35,838
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 277,222**

Issue: Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System Permanent University Fund Bonds, Series 2015A

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) provide funding for eligible projects, (ii) refund certain outstanding Parity Obligations of the Board, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$143,555,000
Method of Sale:	Competitive
Competitive Sale:	April 2, 2015
Closing Date:	April 23, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.10%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.41%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Winstead PC	No	65,395	0.46
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	72,026	0.50
Printing	i-Deal/First Southwest Company	No	2,510	0.02
Paying Agent	Wilmington Trust	No	3,500	0.02
Escrow Agent	Wilmington Trust	No	238	0.00
Verification Agent	Causey Demgen & Moore PC	No	1,242	0.01
Disclosure Counsel	Winstead PC	No	14,902	0.10
Redemption Fee	Bank of New York	No	149	0.00
CUSIP	S&P	No	483	0.00
Miscellaneous		N/A	6,572	0.05
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.07
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		58,863	0.41
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		34,622	0.24
Subtotal			**$ 270,002**	**$ 1.88**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Underwriting Risk	3,203	0.02
Takedown	557,367	3.88
Spread Expenses	50,244	0.35
Total	**$ 610,814**	**$ 4.25**

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
JP Morgan	No	92.96%	92.96%	518,151
Estrada Hinojosa & Co., Inc.	**HA**	3.48%	3.48%	19,413
BOSC, Inc.	No	3.48%	3.48%	19,413
Academy Securities	**DV**	0.07%	0.07%	390
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**557,367**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System Permanent University Fund Bonds, Taxable Series 2015B

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) provide funding for eligible projects, (ii) refund certain outstanding Parity Obligations of the Board, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$145,445,000
Method of Sale:	Competitive
Competitive Sale:	April 2, 2015
Closing Date:	April 23, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.98%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.03%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Winstead PC	No	66,255	0.46
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	72,974	0.50
Printing	i-Deal/First Southwest Company	No	2,510	0.02
Paying Agent	Wilmington Trust	No	3,500	0.02
Escrow Agent	Wilmington Trust	No	238	0.00
Verification Agent	Causey Demgen & Moore PC	No	1,258	0.01
Disclosure Counsel	Winstead PC	No	15,098	0.10
Redemption Fee	Bank of New York	No	151	0.00
CUSIP	S&P	No	603	0.00
Miscellaneous		N/A	8,198	0.06
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.07
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		59,637	0.41
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		35,078	0.24
Subtotal			**$ 275,000**	**$ 1.89**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Underwriting Risk	206,282	1.42
Takedown	288,076	1.98
Spread Expenses	36,361	0.25
Total	**$ 530,719**	**$ 3.65**

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Wells Fargo	No	100.00%	100.00%	288,076
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**288,076**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System Revenue Financing System Bonds, Series 2015A

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain outstanding long-term parity obligations, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$64,670,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	January 6, 2015
Closing Date:	February 18, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	1.76%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	1.93%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	21,571	0.33
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	32,419	0.50
Printing	i-Deal/First Southwest Company	No	2,130	0.03
Paying Agent	Bank of Texas	No	2,800	0.04
Escrow Agent	Bank of Texas	No	500	0.01
Escrow Verification	Grant Thornton LLP	No	2,500	0.04
Disclosure Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	5,056	0.08
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.15
Miscellaneous		N/A	336	0.01
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		19,548	0.30
Standard & Poors	**AA+**		14,830	0.23
Fitch	**AA+**		6,741	0.10
Subtotal			**$ 117,931**	**$ 1.82**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	130,261	2.01
Spread Expenses	27,149	0.42
Total	**$ 157,411**	**$ 2.43**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	NA	10,347	0.16	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Citigroup	No	40.00%	45.55%	59,332
Loop Capital Markets	**BA**	15.00%	8.77%	11,424
Morgan Stanley	No	15.00%	20.28%	26,418
Raymond James & Associates	No	15.00%	11.00%	14,323
Wells Fargo	No	15.00%	14.40%	18,764
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**130,261**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System Revenue Financing System Bonds, Series 2015B

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund a portion of the Board's outstanding commercial paper notes, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$142,155,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	January 6, 2015
Closing Date:	February 18, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.19%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.39%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	47,416	0.33
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	71,263	0.50
Printing	i-Deal/First Southwest Company	No	2,130	0.01
Paying Agent	Bank of Texas	No	2,800	0.02
Disclosure Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	11,113	0.08
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.07
Miscellaneous		N/A	4,671	0.03
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		42,971	0.30
Standard & Poors	**AA+**		32,598	0.23
Fitch	**AA+**		14,817	0.10
Subtotal			**$ 239,279**	**$ 1.68**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	455,817	3.21
Spread Expenses	49,094	0.35
Total	**$ 504,911**	**$ 3.55**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	NA	22,745	0.16	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Citigroup	No	40.00%	52.12%	237,571
Loop Capital Markets	**BA**	15.00%	10.40%	47,414
Morgan Stanley	No	15.00%	15.21%	69,352
Raymond James & Associates	No	15.00%	6.25%	28,504
Wells Fargo	No	15.00%	16.01%	72,977
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**455,818**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System Revenue Financing System Bonds, Taxable Series 2015C

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain outstanding long-term parity obligations (ii) refund a portion of the Board's outstanding commercial paper, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$176,925,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	January 7, 2015
Closing Date:	January 27, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.66%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	2.68%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	99,011	0.56
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	88,693	0.50
Printing	i-Deal/First Southwest Company	No	4,260	0.02
Paying Agent	Bank of Texas	No	5,750	0.03
Escrow Agent	Bank of Texas	No	500	0.00
Escrow Verification	Grant Thornton LLP	No	2,500	0.01
Disclosure Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	13,831	0.08
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.05
Miscellaneous		N/A	6,802	0.04
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		53,481	0.30
Standard & Poors	**AA+**		40,572	0.23
Fitch	**AA+**		18,442	0.10
Subtotal			**$ 343,342**	**$ 1.94**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	463,910	2.62
Spread Expenses	54,153	0.31
Total	**$ 518,063**	**$ 2.93**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	NA	32,108	0.18	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
JP Morgan	No	40.00%	40.00%	185,564
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	No	15.00%	15.00%	69,586
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	15.00%	15.00%	69,586
RBC Capital Markets	No	15.00%	15.00%	69,586
Siebert, Brandford, Shank & Co.	**BA**	15.00%	15.00%	69,586
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**463,910**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System Revenue Financing System Bonds, Taxable Series 2015D

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) provide construction funds for projects for the prticipants within the A&M system, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$67,250,000
Method of Sale:	Competitive
Competitive Sale:	June 30, 2015
Closing Date:	July 23, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	4.17%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	4.17%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	49,125	0.73
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	33,825	0.50
Printing	i-Deal/First Southwest Company	No	4,260	0.06
Paying Agent	Wilmington Trust	No	3,500	0.05
Disclosure Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	20,000	0.30
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.14
Miscellaneous		N/A	3,801	0.06
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		44,100	0.66
Standard & Poors	**AA+**		39,100	0.58
Subtotal			**$ 207,211**	**$ 3.08**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Management Fee	497,937	7.40
Takedown	1,012,556	15.06
Spread Expenses	50,438	0.75
Total	**$ 1,560,931**	**$ 23.21**

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Management Fee		Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
RW Baird & Co.	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
C.L. King	**WO**	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
WNJ Capital	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Edward Jones	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Davenport & Co. LL	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Coastal Securities Inc.	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
SAMCO Capital Markets	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Castle Oak Securities	**BA**	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Crews & Assocaites	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Ross Sinclaire Associates	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Isaak Bond Investments	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Loop Capital Markets	**BA**	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Oppenheimer	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Duncan-Williams, Inc.	**WO**	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Incapital LLC	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Wedbush	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Northland Securities	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Bernardi Securities	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Cronin & Co., Inc.	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Sierra Pacific Securities	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Alamo Capital	**WO**	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
SumRidge Partners	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
R. Seelaus & Co., Inc.	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Country Club Bank	No	4.01%	4.01%	19,967	4.01%	40,604
Wayne Hummer & Co.	No	2.23%	2.23%	11,104	2.23%	22,580
IFS Securities, Inc.	**BA**	1.53%	1.53%	7,618	1.53%	15,492
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 497,937**	**100.00%**	**$1,012,556**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of the University of Texas System Revenue Finance System Refunding Bonds, Series 2014B

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to refund certain outstanding notes and bonds of the System.

Par:	$250,700,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	November 12, 2014
Closing Date:	November 24, 2014
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.26%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.57%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	113,422	0.45
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,616	0.01
Paying Agent	Regions Bank	No	4,750	0.02
Escrow Agent	Bank of New York Mellon	No	1,500	0.01
Verification Agent	Grant Thornton LLP	No	3,500	0.01
Disclosure Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	35,000	0.14
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.04
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		62,500	0.25
Standard and Poors	**AAA**		57,400	0.23
Subtotal			**$ 289,188**	**$ 1.15**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	1,268,596	5.06
Spread Expenses	59,828	0.24
Total	**$ 1,328,424**	**$ 5.30**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	37,500	0.15	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Morgan Stanley	No	70.00%	78.44%	995,134
George K. Baum	No	5.00%	3.27%	41,499
RBC Capital Markets	No	5.00%	4.89%	61,974
Siebert, Brandford, Shank & Co.	**BA**	5.00%	6.38%	80,973
Estrada Hinojosa & Co., Inc.	**HA**	5.00%	0.92%	11,616
Fidelity Capital Markets	No	5.00%	2.36%	29,898
Frost Bank	No	5.00%	3.74%	47,500
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**1,268,596**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of The University of Texas System Permanent University Fund Refunding Bonds, Series 2015A

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain long-term obligations of the Board, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$197,970,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	February 18, 2015
Closing Date:	April 2, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.86%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.05%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Bracewell & Giuliani LLP	No	100,000	0.51
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,446	0.01
Paying Agent	Bank of Texas	No	3,500	0.02
Escrow Agent	Regions Bank	No	1,000	0.01
Verification Agent	Grant Thornton	No	4,000	0.02
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.05
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		65,000	0.33
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		52,500	0.27
Subtotal			**$ 236,946**	**$ 1.20**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	464,469	2.35
Spread Expenses	55,110	0.28
Total	**$ 519,579**	**$ 2.62**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth	NA	30,000	0.15	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Barclays Capital	No	65.00%	66.64%	309,531
Raymond James & Associates	No	5.00%	7.44%	34,577
Mesirow Financial, Inc.	No	5.00%	3.89%	18,065
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	**HA**	5.00%	1.95%	9,043
Jefferies & Company	No	5.00%	3.31%	15,390
Loop Capital Markets	**BA**	5.00%	4.77%	22,177
Fidelity Capital Markets	No	5.00%	4.85%	22,514
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	5.00%	7.14%	33,171
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**464,469**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of The University of Texas System Permanent University Fund Bonds, Series 2015B

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain short-term obligations of the Board, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$220,565,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Negotiated Sale:	July 21, 2015
Closing Date:	August 25, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.17%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.48%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Bracewell & Giuliani LLP	No	99,698	0.45
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,392	0.01
Paying Agent	US Bank	No	3,250	0.01
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.04
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aaa**		65,000	0.29
Standard & Poors	**AAA**		52,500	0.24
Fitch	**AAA**		40,000	0.18
Subtotal			**$ 271,340**	**$ 1.23**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	529,987	2.40
Spread Expenses	58,826	0.27
Total	**$ 588,814**	**$ 2.67**

*Total Underwriting Spread includes Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000	Fees Paid By
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth	NA	30,000	0.14	Underwriter

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
JP Morgan	No	60.00%	59.63%	298,828
Citigroup	No	5.00%	17.17%	86,052
Stifel, Nicolaus & Co.	No	5.00%	5.56%	27,876
Siebert, Brandford, Shank & Co.	**BA**	5.00%	4.33%	21,676
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	**HA**	5.00%	2.72%	13,634
William Blair & Company	No	5.00%	3.20%	16,039
Frost Bank	No	5.00%	2.97%	14,877
FTN Financial Capital Markets	No	5.00%	3.11%	15,566
Academy Securities	**DV**	5.00%	1.32%	6,614
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**501,162**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of the University of Houston System Consolidated Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2014

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to refund and defease certain outstanding notes and bonds of the System.

Par:	$47,915,000
Method of Sale:	Competitive
Competitive Sale:	October 21, 2014
Closing Date:	November 18, 2014
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.56%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	2.73%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth, LLP	No	68,000	1.42
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	50,086	1.05
Printing	First Southwest Company	No	485	0.01
Paying Agent	Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	No	3,000	0.06
Escrow Agent	Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	No	1,500	0.03
Verification Agent	Grant Thornton LLP	No	3,000	0.06
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.20
Rating Agencies	**Rating**			
Moody's	**Aa2**		43,500	0.91
Standard and Poors	**AA**		38,000	0.79
Subtotal			**$ 217,071**	**$ 4.53**

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per $1,000
Takedown	414,944	8.66
Spread Expenses	11,020	0.23
Total	**$ 425,964**	**$ 8.89**

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	**HUB**	**%**	**% Amount**	**$ Amount**
Citigroup	No	100.00%	100.00%	414,944
Total		**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**$ 414,944**

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH TEXAS SYSTEM

Issue: Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System Revenue Financing System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2015

Purpose: Proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) refund certain outstanding Parity Obligations of the Board, and (ii) pay the costs of issuance.

Par:	$38,265,000
Method of Sale:	Private Placement
Private Sale:	April 8, 2015
Closing Date:	April 30, 2015
Variable Rate	No
True Interest Cost (TIC):	1.95%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	1.95%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per $1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton LLP	No	47,500	1.24
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	19,633	0.51
Bank Counsel	Kelly, Hart & Hallman LLP	No	25,000	0.65
Placement Agent	JP Morgan	No	25,000	0.65
Miscellaneous		N/A	7,192	0.19
Attorney General		N/A	9,500	0.25
Subtotal			**$ 133,825**	**$ 3.50**

Appendix B
State Commercial Paper and Variable-Rate Note Programs

Several state agencies and institutions of higher education have established variable-rate debt financing programs that provide financing for equipment or capital projects or provide loans to eligible entities.

As of August 31, 2015, a total of $6.96 billion was authorized for state commercial paper or variable-rate note programs. Of this amount, $2.58 billion was outstanding as of the end of fiscal 2015 *(Table B1),* approximately $836.7 million more than the amount outstanding at fiscal year-end 2014.

A brief summary of each commercial paper or variable-rate debt program is provided below.

Texas Department of Agriculture
In 1991, the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority (TAFA), a public authority within the Texas Department of Agriculture, was authorized to establish a taxable commercial paper note program. TAFA issues commercial paper to purchase and guarantee loans made to businesses involved in the production, processing, marketing and exporting of Texas agricultural products. The commercial paper notes are a general obligation of the state; however, the program is designed to be self-supporting.

During fiscal 1995, TAFA established a second general obligation taxable commercial paper note program to make funds available for the Farm and Ranch Finance Program. The program was established to provide loans and other financial assistance through local lending institutions to eligible borrowers for the purchase of farm or ranch land.

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) established a single family mortgage revenue commercial paper program in 1994. The program enables TDHCA to capture mortgage payments and prepayments and recycle them into mortgage loans. By issuing commercial paper notes to satisfy the mandatory redemption provisions of outstanding single family mortgage revenue bonds instead of using the payments and prepayments to redeem bonds, TDHCA is able to preserve the private activity volume cap and generate new mortgage loans.

While still legislatively authorized, the program was terminated in July 2009. TDHCA has no plans to use the authority, and reauthorization from the Bond Review Board (BRB) would be required to reestablish the program.

Texas Department of Transportation
In July 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission (the Commission), the governing body of the Texas Department of Transportation, authorized a commercial paper program to issue up to $500.0 million in commercial paper to carry out transportation functions.

In June 2013, the Commission suspended the commercial paper program and created the State Highway Fund Revenue Flexible Rate Revolving Notes Program in an aggregate par amount not to exceed $750.0 million to carry out transportation functions.

Texas Economic Development and Tourism Office
In 1992, the Department of Commerce, subsequently the Texas Economic Development and Tourism Office (the "Office") was granted $300.0 million of authority to issue commercial paper to fund loans to Texas businesses under three programs. Under the first program marketed as the Texas Leverage Fund, the Office approves loans to local industrial development corporations. Revenues from an optional local half-cent sales tax for economic development secure these loans. The second program provides for the purchase of small business loans which are fully guaranteed by the U.S. Small Business Administration. A third program may make loans directly to businesses from program reserves. The program is designed to be self-supporting, and the commercial paper issued by the Office is taxable. The BRB has authorized a

Table B1

TEXAS COMMERCIAL PAPER AND VARIABLE-RATE NOTE PROGRAMS

as of August 31, 2015

ISSUER	TYPE OF PROGRAM	AMOUNT BRB AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT ISSUED FISCAL 2015	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING
Texas Department of Agriculture [1]				
TAFA	Commercial Paper - Series A	$ 50,000,000	$ -	$ 6,750,000
Farm and Ranch Loans	Commercial Paper - Series B	25,000,000	-	-
Texas Dept. of Housing & Community Affairs	Commercial Paper	-	-	-
Texas Department of Transportation				
State Highway Fund	Commercial Paper - Series A	500,000,000	-	-
State Highway Fund	Flexible-Rate Notes	750,000,000	725,000,000	350,000,000
Texas Economic Dev & Tourism Office [2]	Commercial Paper	25,000,000	5,000,000	25,000,000
Texas Public Finance Authority				
Revenue	Commercial Paper - 2003	150,000,000	460,000	43,019,000
General Obligation	Commercial Paper - 2002A	881,000,000	-	-
General Obligation	Commercial Paper - 2002B	175,000,000	-	-
General Obligation	Commercial Paper - 2008	1,000,000,000	54,360,000	76,860,000
General Obligation - Cancer Prevention	Commercial Paper - Series A	450,000,000	244,600,000	244,600,000
Research Institute of Texas [3]	Commerical Paper - Series B		-	-
Texas Tech University System				
Revenue Financing System	Commercial Paper	150,000,000	26,200,000	22,483,000
The Texas A&M University System				
Permanent University Fund	Flexible-Rate Notes	125,000,000	-	-
Permanent University Fund	Commercial Paper		12,400,000	-
Revenue Financing System	Commercial Paper	300,000,000	249,283,000	160,705,000
The University of Texas System				
Permanent University Fund	Flexible-Rate Notes	400,000,000	-	-
Permanent University Fund [3]	Commercial Paper - Series A	500,000,000	-	-
Permanent University Fund [3]	Commercial Paper - Series B		294,500,000	385,000,000
Revenue Financing System [3]	Commercial Paper - Series A	1,250,000,000	414,747,000	1,013,087,000
Revenue Financing System [3]	Commercial Paper - Series B		34,750,000	107,630,000
University of Houston System				
Revenue Financing System	Commercial Paper	125,000,000	28,020,000	68,236,000
University of North Texas System				
Revenue Financing System	Commercial Paper	100,000,000	-	76,067,000
Total		**$ 6,956,000,000**	**$ 2,089,320,000**	**$ 2,579,437,000**

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

(1) Represents the maximum amount authorized by the Bond Review Board; however, the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority (Department of Agriculture) has approved a $100 million program amount.

(2) Represents the maximum amount authorized by the Bond Review Board; however, the program has a $300 million program amount.

(3) Represents cumulative total amount for Series A (tax-exempt) & B (taxable) with no limitation on the amount issued in each series, provided that the total outstanding amount will not exceed the maximum authorization.

maximum authority of $25.0 million for the Texas Leverage Fund.

Texas Public Finance Authority

In 1992, the Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) established a Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) that is funded through commercial paper. The commercial paper issued to date has primarily been used to finance the purchase of equipment such as computers and telecommunications equipment with shorter useful lives. TPFA also has the authority to use the commercial paper to provide interim financing for capital projects undertaken on behalf of state agencies. The MLPP commercial paper is a special revenue obligation of the state, payable only from legislative appropriations to the participating agencies for lease payments.

During fiscal 1993, TPFA established a variable-rate financing program that is secured by the state's general obligation pledge. The proceeds are used to provide interim financing for capital projects that are authorized by the legislature and financed through general obligation bonds. In 2002, TPFA established a commercial paper program that is also secured by the state's general obligation pledge to provide financial assistance to border counties for roadways in colonias.

In 2008, TPFA established another commercial paper program that is also secured by the state's general obligation pledge to: (i) provide interim financing for maintenance, improvement, repair, construction and equipment-acquisition projects for state agencies, (ii) refund and refinance the Notes, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance of the Notes.

In the November 2007 general election, Texas voters authorized TPFA to issue $3.00 billion of general obligation debt over ten years to finance cancer research. During fiscal 2009, TPFA established a commercial paper program that is also secured by the state's general obligation pledge to provide financing of certain projects for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas. The first issuance occurred in September 2009.

Texas Tech University System and Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center

In November 1997, the Board of Regents of Texas Tech University System (the "TTU System") authorized a Revenue Financing System commercial paper program to provide interim financing for capital projects, including construction, acquisition, renovation and equipment for facilities of the TTU System. The commercial paper is secured by a pledge of all legally available revenues of the TTU System, including pledged tuition fees, general fees and other revenue sources.

The Texas A&M University System

The Texas A&M University System (the "A&M System") has authorized three variable-rate financing programs: a flexible-rate note program and a commercial paper program both secured by the Permanent University Fund (PUF), as well as a commercial paper program secured by the A&M System revenues. The A&M System's PUF flexible-rate note program and the PUF commercial paper program were established in 1988 and 2008, respectively, to provide interim financing and equipping of facilities for eligible construction projects. The A&M System's total outstanding PUF commercial paper notes and flexible-rate notes may not exceed $125.0 million in principal amount at any time.

The A&M System's Revenue Financing System (RFS) Commercial Paper Program was established in 1992 to provide interim financing for capital projects, including construction, acquisition, and renovation or equipping of facilities throughout the A&M System. Outstanding RFS commercial paper may not exceed $300.0 million in principal amount at any time and is secured by a pledge of all legally available revenues to the A&M System, including pledged tuition revenue and fees, general fees and other revenue sources. The A&M System has a self-liquidity facility for this program.

The University of Texas System

The University of Texas System (the "UT System") has two primary interim financing programs: a Revenue Financing System (RFS) commercial paper program and a Permanent University Fund (PUF) commercial paper note program, both of which feature both taxable and tax-exempt commercial paper options.

The UT System's RFS commercial paper note program was established in 1990 to provide interim financing for capital projects, including construction, acquisition and renovation or equipping of facilities. RFS commercial paper notes are secured by a pledge of all legally available revenues of the UT System, including pledged tuition fees, general fees and other revenue sources. The UT System's aggregate amount of outstanding RFS commercial paper notes may not exceed $1.25 billion in principal amount at any time.

The UT System's PUF commercial paper note program was established in 2008 to replace a previously authorized $400 million PUF flexible-rate note program. The UT System expects to utilize the PUF commercial paper note program as its primary short-term financing vehicle for PUF-related projects but will maintain the flexible-rate note program. PUF commercial paper notes provide interim financing for eligible capital projects, including construction, acquisition and renovation or equipping of facilities. PUF commercial paper notes are secured by the UT System's share of distributions from the total return on all PUF investments. The UT System's outstanding PUF commercial paper notes may not exceed $500 million in principal amount at any time.

University of Houston System

In August 2006, the Board of Regents of the University of Houston System (the "UH System") authorized a Revenue Financing System commercial paper program. The program was established to provide interim financing for capital projects, including construction, acquisition, renovation and equipment for facilities of the UH System. The commercial paper is secured by a pledge of all legally available revenues of the UH System, including pledged tuition fees, general fees and other revenue sources.

University of North Texas System

In May 2004, the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System (the "UNT System") authorized a Revenue Financing System commercial paper program in an initial amount not to exceed $50.0 million. The program was established to provide interim financing for capital projects, including construction, acquisition, renovation and equipment for facilities of the UNT System. The commercial paper is secured by a pledge of all legally available revenues of the UNT System, including pledged tuition fees, general fees and other revenue sources. In fiscal 2008, the commercial paper program was increased to an amount not to exceed $100.0 million of which $25.0 million may be issued as taxable notes.

Other State Issuers of Variable-Rate Debt

Several other state issuers have the authority to issue debt in variable-rate form. State issuers may utilize variable-rate debt in order to diversify their debt portfolio and to take advantage of lower short-term interest rates as available.

The Veterans Land Board is one example of a state issuer that has issued variable-rate housing assistance bonds to diversify its debt portfolio. Similarly, the Texas Water Development Board is authorized to issue subordinate-lien variable-rate demand revenue bonds as part of the State Revolving Fund program.

Comptroller of Public Accounts Liquidity Facility Provider Duties

The 73rd Legislature passed legislation that authorized the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations to enter into agreements to provide liquidity for obligations issued for governmental purposes by an agency of the state as long as the agreements did not conflict with the liquidity needs of the Treasury. Eligible obligations include commercial paper, variable-rate demand obligations and bonds.

Pursuant to Section 404.027 of the Texas Government Code, the Comptroller may enter into agreements to provide liquidity for agency obligations issued for governmental purposes if it does not conflict with the Treasury's liquidity needs. For fiscal year 2015, the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations provided daily liquidity commitments totaling $546.7 million out of a total of $949.5 million in such commitments for state obligations.

Appendix C
State Issuers' Use of Swaps

Interest rate swaps are part of a larger class of financial instruments called derivatives whose value is based on the performance of an underlying financial asset, index or other investment. While a variety of derivative products are available, Texas issuers most often use interest rate swaps. Swaps are primarily used as tools for financial management to reduce interest expense and hedge against interest-rate, tax, basis and other risks described below. Swaps can also increase financial flexibility and are used to achieve objectives consistent with the issuer's overall program goals and financial policies. See *Table C1* for the total number of swaps outstanding by issuer at August 31, 2015.

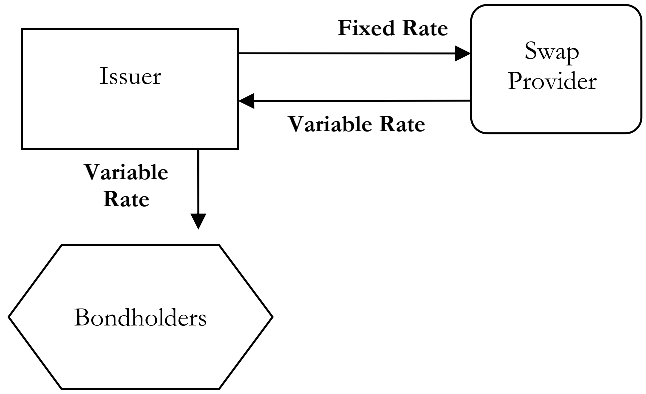
Swaps Used by State Issuers

An interest rate swap is created when a debt issuer and a financial institution, each referred to as a counterparty, enter into a contract to exchange interest payments. The types of swaps most often utilized by Texas issuers are pay-fixed, receive-variable and pay-variable, receive-variable (basis) interest rate swaps. As of August 31, 2015, pay-fixed, receive-variable swaps comprised approximately 81.4 percent of the state's $4.48 billion in total notional amount of swaps outstanding. The balance were basis swaps.

Pay-fixed, receive-variable swap (synthetic fixed-rate swap)

By accepting certain risks with pay-fixed, receive-variable swaps, issuers may be able to lower their borrowing costs compared to issuing traditional, fixed-rate bonds. Under this arrangement which creates *synthetic fixed-rate debt,* the issuer agrees to make fixed-rate payments to the swap counterparty and the swap counterparty agrees to pay the issuer variable, index-based rate payments that are expected to be comparable to the rates payable on the variable-rate debt associated with the swap agreement. This swap program is illustrated below.

Synthetic Fixed-Rate Swap



To structure such a transaction, issuers must analyze the impact of issuing either natural or synthetic fixed-rate debt. If the spread between the two is sufficient to compensate the issuer for accepting certain risks associated with synthetic fixed-rate debt, the issuer will execute the swap and issue the associated variable-rate debt. The issuer remains obligated to make debt-service payments to the variable-rate bond holders, even if the variable-rate payment received from the swap counterparty does not cover the variable-rate payment due on the associated bonds (see discussion on Basis Risk).

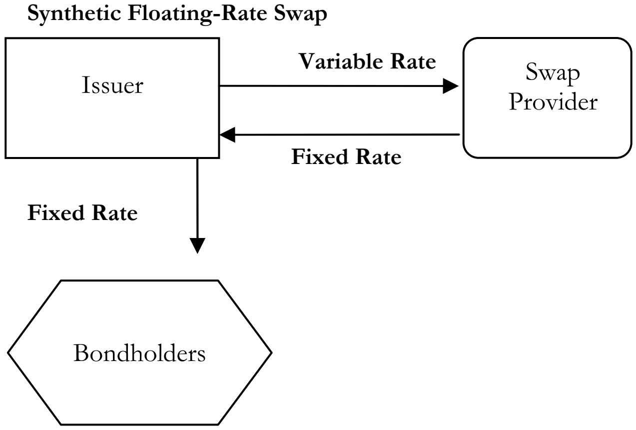
The variable rates received under most of the state's pay-fixed, receive-variable interest rate swaps are based on the tax-exempt Securities Industries and Financial Market Association Swap Index (SIFMA), formerly known as the BMA Swap Index produced by Municipal Market Data. Certain other of the state's pay-fixed, receive-variable interest rate swaps are based on the London Interbank Offered Rates (LIBOR) taxable rate index.

During fiscal 2009 two pay-fixed, receive-variable swap contracts, associated with the Veterans Land Board (VLB) Veterans' Housing Assistance Program, Fund II Series 2004A and 2005B Bonds were terminated as a result of the bankruptcy of Lehman Brothers and are now classified as variable-rate debt.

No swap contracts were terminated in fiscal 2010, but during fiscal 2011 VLB exercised its option to terminate its only synthetic floating rate swap due to the contract's favorable fair market value. During fiscal 2013, VLB added a pay-fixed, receive-variable swap contract to its Series 2012B and Series 2013A bonds with notional amounts of $100.0 million each and its Series 2013B bonds with a notional amount of $150.0 million. In fiscal 2014 the VLB added a pay-fixed, receive variable swap contract to its Series 2014A bonds with a notional amount of $150.0 million. Additionally, in fiscal 2015 the VLB added three pay-fixed, receive variable swap contracts to its Series 2014D, 2015A and 2015B bonds with notional amounts of $100.0 million, $125.0 million and $125.0 million, respectively.

<u>Pay-variable, receive-fixed swap (synthetic floating-rate swap)</u>
Conversely, *synthetic floating-rate debt* is created when the issuer sells fixed-rate debt and enters into a fixed-to-floating rate swap. The issuer agrees to pay variable-rate payments to the counterparty and in exchange receives a fixed-rate payment from the swap counterparty. As with synthetic fixed-rate debt, the rate to be paid is tied to an underlying reference index such as the *taxable* LIBOR or the *tax-exempt* SIFMA Index. This swap program is illustrated below.

Synthetic Floating-Rate Swap



As of August 31, 2015 no synthetic floating-rate swaps were outstanding.

<u>Pay-variable, receive-variable swap (basis swap)</u>
The pay-variable, receive-variable swaps (called *basis* swaps) are LIBOR-to-SIFMA basis swaps that effectively convert the variable rate on the associated taxable variable-rate bond issues from a *taxable* LIBOR-based rate to a *tax-exempt* SIFMA-based rate.

As of August 31, 2015, basis swaps comprised approximately 18.6 percent of the state's total notional amount of swaps outstanding. No basis swap contracts were executed during fiscal 2015.

As of January 31, 2013, Texas Department of Transportation terminated its three basis swap agreements with JP Morgan, Goldman Sachs and Morgan Stanley, respectively.

Risk Analysis
State issuers considering entering into an interest-rate swap agreement must assess the risks associated with the transaction. Some issuers include contractual limitations or options that assist in reducing those risks. For example, the VLB has the option to terminate its swap agreements at any time. Generally, the risks associated with interest rate swaps fall into the following categories:

Termination Risk – the risk that an interest rate swap could be terminated prior to its scheduled termination date as a result of any of several events relating to either the issuer or its counterparty. The issuer or the counterparty may terminate a swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the swap agreement. If a swap has a negative fair value, the issuer would owe the respective counterparty a termination payment equal to the swap's fair value at the time of termination (see discussion on Fair Value).

Credit Risk – the risk that either the counterparty or the issuer will not fulfill its obligations specified by the terms of the swap agreement. State issuers mitigate this risk by entering into transactions with highly-rated counterparties. The issuers also mitigate concentrations of credit risk by diversifying their swap portfolios among different counterparties. Credit risk also includes the risk of the occurrence of an event that would modify the credit rating of an issuer or its counterparty.

Basis Risk – the risk of a shortfall between the interest payment received and the interest payment paid on the related debt issue. An issuer mitigates this risk by: 1) matching the swap's notional amount and amortization schedule to the associated bond issue's principal amount and amortization schedule and 2) selecting a variable-rate leg for the swap that is reasonably expected to match the interest rate on the associated variable-rate bonds over the life of the bond issue.

Rollover Risk – the risk associated with the counterparty's option to terminate the swap. If the swap is terminated by the counterparty, the associated variable-rate bonds would no longer have a synthetic fixed rate and would be subject to interest-rate risk to the extent the variable-rate bonds were not hedged with another swap or with variable-rate assets on the issuer's balance sheet.

Tax Risk – the risk associated with potential changes in the taxation of the issuer's tax-exempt, variable-rate bonds as a result of changes in marginal income tax rates and other changes in the federal and state tax systems.

Fair Value – the value of a swap estimated by using market-standard practice that includes a calculation of future net settlement payments required by the swap based on market expectations implied by the current yield curve for interest rate transactions. For a swap with embedded options, additional calculations are made to determine the value of the options.

When the fair value of a swap is positive, the counterparty is liable to the issuer for the fair value in the event of termination of the swap. In this instance the issuer is exposed to counterparty credit risk; however, issuer swap agreements contain varying collateral agreements and insurance policies with counterparties to mitigate credit risk.

Due to the general reduction in interest rates over the last several years, the net fair value of the state's outstanding swaps was negative at August 31, 2015, indicating that Texas swap issuers would be liable for payments to the counterparty for the fair values of the swaps in the unlikely event of termination. However, it is important to note that issuers have achieved significant savings in interest costs by use of interest rate swaps. (See *Table C2* for the terms, counterparty credit ratings and fair values for the state's swaps outstanding by issuer at August 31, 2015.)

Additional Derivative Products

In addition to interest rate swaps, additional derivative products used by Texas issuers include the following:

Options on swaps – sale or purchase of options to commence or cancel interest rate swaps. Several of the VLB swaps contain embedded options called barrier options that provide for the VLB to be "knocked out" of the swaps by the respective counterparties for varying periods of time upon the breach of certain predetermined barriers. In each of these cases, the respective counterparties paid the VLB an up-front premium for the option.

Interest rate caps – financial contracts called caps, collars or floors limit or bound exposure to interest rate volatility.

Rate locks – rate locks are often based on interest rate swaps and may be used to hedge against a rise in interest rates for an upcoming fixed-rate bond issue.

Management Policy

State issuers with swap transactions outstanding or those issuers contemplating entering into swap agreements have adopted derivative or swap-management policies outlining the objectives, management, oversight, monitoring, selection and restrictions for their derivative or swap agreements.

With the passage of Senate Bill 1332 during the 80th Legislature, the Bond Review Board's (BRB) statutes were modified to add a definition of interest rate management (derivative) agreements and to require the BRB to develop a related policy. In fiscal 2009 the BRB engaged a swap advisor to assist with the development of a state interest rate management policy and analysis of interest rate management agreements. This policy can be found on the agency's website.

In fiscal 2010 the BRB amended its administrative rules to require issuers that enter into derivative agreements to submit additional information for staff review including a copy of all schedules to the Master Agreement and/or the Credit Support Annex and transaction confirmations. Additionally, issuers must notify the Bond Review Board within 10 days of material adverse changes involving the parties to derivative agreements.

Table C1
NOTIONAL AMOUNTS - INTEREST RATE SWAPS
As of August 31, 2015 (Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)

	Original Notional Amount	Current Notional Amount	Total # of Swaps
Veterans Land Board			
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Total	$2,845,540	$2,217,535	52
Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable Total	71,630	62,280	2
TOTAL VLB	**$2,917,170**	**$2,279,815**	**54**
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs			
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Total	$367,005	$188,790	5
TOTAL TDHCA	**$367,005**	**$188,790**	**5**
The University of Texas System			
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Total	$1,431,851	$1,242,770	7
Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable Total	781,683	771,445	5
TOTAL UTS	**$2,213,534**	**$2,014,215**	**12**
Totals			
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable	$4,644,396	$3,649,095	64
Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable	853,313	833,725	7
TOTAL INTEREST RATE SWAPS	**$5,497,709**	**$4,482,820**	**71**

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Table C2

VETERANS LAND BOARD - INTEREST RATE SWAPS

As of August 31, 2015 (Unaudited)

(amounts in thousands)

PAY-FIXED, RECEIVE VARIABLE (Synthetic Fixed Rate) Bond Issue	**Original Notional Amount**	**Current Notional Amount**	**Effective Date**	**Swap Termination Date**	**Fixed-Rate Paid**	**Variable-Rate Received**	**Counterparty Credit Ratings**	**Current Fair Value**
Vet Hsg Ref Bds Ser '95	$88,490	$17,115	11/29/1995	12/01/2016	5.52%	Actual Bond Rate	A- / Baa1	-929
Vet Land Ref Bds Ser '99A	40,025	13,285	06/01/1999	12/01/2018	5.11%	68% of 6M LIBOR	A- / Baa1	-1,210
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2001A-2	20,000	20,000	12/03/2001	12/01/2029	4.30%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A- / Baa1	-5,309
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2001C-2	25,000	24,995	12/18/2001	12/01/2033	4.37%	68% of 1M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-8,221
Vet Land Bds Ser 2002	20,000	14,955	02/21/2002	12/01/2032	4.14%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A- / A3	-3,693
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2002A-2	38,300	23,650	07/10/2002	06/01/2033	3.87%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-6,583
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003A	50,000	26,590	03/04/2003	06/01/2034	3.30%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-4,055
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003B	50,000	27,855	12/01/2003	06/01/2034	3.40%	100% of 6M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-4,314
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004B	50,000	30,520	09/15/2004	12/01/2034	3.68%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-5,799
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A	50,000	30,100	02/24/2005	06/01/2035	3.28%	68% of 1M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-4,676
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006A	50,000	32,085	06/01/2006	12/01/2036	3.52%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-6,050
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006D	50,000	33,815	09/20/2006	12/01/2036	3.69%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A / A2	-6,833
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A	54,160	33,875	02/22/2007	06/01/2037	3.65%	100% of 1M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-7,023
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B	50,000	35,880	06/26/2007	06/01/2038	3.71%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-7,623
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A	50,000	35,700	03/26/2008	12/01/2038	3.19%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-5,901
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B	50,000	36,885	09/11/2008	12/01/2038	3.23%	68% of 1M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-6,357
Vet Hsg Ser 2010C	74,995	63,945	08/20/2010	12/01/2040	2.31%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A- / A3	-4,481
Vet Hsg Ser 2011A	74,995	64,000	03/09/2011	06/01/2041	2.68%	68% of 1M LIBOR	BBB+ / A3	-6,773
Vet Hsg Ser 2011B	74,995	65,365	08/25/2011	12/01/2041	2.37%	68% of 1M LIBOR	BBB+ / A3	-4,934
Vet Hsg Ser 2011C	74,995	66,615	12/15/2011	06/01/2042	1.92%	68% of 3M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-2,025
Vet Hsg Ser 2012A	74,995	67,120	07/01/2012	12/01/2042	1.69%	68% of 3M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-557
Vet Hsg Ser 2012B	100,000	91,020	11/01/2012	12/01/2042	1.45%	68% of 3M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	1,382
Vet Hsg Ser 2013A	99,995	94,980	03/20/2013	06/01/2043	1.70%	68% of 3M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-610
Vet Hsg Ser 2013B	149,995	142,850	08/23/2013	12/01/2043	2.15%	68% of 1M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-8,895
Vet Hsd Tax Ref Bds Ser 2013C	39,560	38,420	12/01/2006	12/01/2026	5.46%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-9,002
Vet Hgs Tax Ref Bds Ser 2013C	50,000	28,520	12/01/2007	06/01/2029	4.66%	100% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-8,015
Vet Hgs Tax Ref Bds Ser 2013C	16,950	11,655	12/01/2009	12/01/2021	6.22%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-1,999
Vet Hgs Tax Ref Bds Ser 2013C	65,845	59,175	12/01/2009	06/01/2031	5.45%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-16,798
Vet Hgs Ser 2014A	150,000	146,215	02/27/2014	06/01/2044	2.18%	68% of 1M LIBOR	AA-/Aa2	-9,804
Vet Hgs Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014B-1	47,865	35,675	12/01/2003	06/01/2021	5.19%	100% of 6M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-4,302
Vet Hgs Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014B-1	50,000	16,535	06/01/2004	12/01/2024	5.45%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-3,173
Vet Hgs Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014B-1 & B-2	43,870	29,560	12/01/2004	06/01/2020	5.35%	100% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-3,594
Vet Hgs Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014B-1	19,860	12,000	12/01/2005	12/01/2023	4.93%	100% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-1,926
Vet Hgs Fd I/II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014B-1 & C-2	24,885	20,980	12/01/2005	06/01/2026	5.15%	100% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-4,275
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014B-3	39,960	27,075	12/01/2000	12/01/2020	6.11%	100% of 6M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-4,018
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014B-3	22,795	17,340	12/01/2005	12/01/2026	6.52%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-4,990
Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-1	22,605	16,190	12/01/2002	06/01/2023	4.91%	100% of 6M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-2,334
Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-1	21,795	20,365	08/01/2012	12/01/2033	3.76%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-5,117
Vet Hgs Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-2	38,570	37,445	06/01/2006	12/01/2026	5.83%	100% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-9,466
Vet Hgs Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-2	22,325	16,775	06/01/2006	12/01/2027	5.79%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-4,262
Vet Hgs Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-2	66,720	59,270	06/01/2010	12/01/2031	5.40%	100% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-18,900
Vet Hgs Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-2	49,995	37,860	12/01/2010	06/01/2032	2.79%	100% of 1M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-1,980
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-3	50,000	23,130	06/01/2006	12/01/2027	6.54%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-7,162
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-3	16,480	14,485	12/01/2010	12/01/2030	5.21%	100% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-4,001
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-4	27,685	22,485	12/01/2002	12/01/2021	4.94%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A- / A3	-3,238
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-4	50,000	17,065	12/01/2003	12/01/2023	5.12%	100% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-2,783
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-4	24,755	19,085	12/01/2004	12/01/2024	5.46%	100% of 6M LIBOR	A- / A3	-3,681
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-4	31,030	18,905	06/01/2006	12/01/2026	4.61%	100% of 6M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	-3,216
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-4	41,050	30,310	12/01/2006	12/01/2027	6.51%	100% of 1M LIBOR	A+ / Aa3	-9,559
Vet Hsg Ser 2014D	100,000	99,040	09/10/2014	06/01/2045	1.94%	68% of 1M LIBOR	AA-/Aa2	-4,165
Vet Hsg Ser 2015A	125,000	123,775	02/11/2015	06/01/2045	1.51%	68% of 1M LIBOR	BBB+ / A3	447
Vet Hsg Ser 2015B	125,000	125,000	07/22/2015	06/01/2046	1.77%	68% of 1M LIBOR	AA-/Aa2	-2,975
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Total	**$2,845,540**	**$2,217,535**						**-$265,757**

PAY-VARIABLE, RECEIVE-VARIABLE (Basis Swap) Bond Issue	**Original Notional Amount**	**Current Notional Amount**	**Effective Date**	**Swap Termination Date**	**Variable-Rate Paid**	**Variable-Rate Received**	**Counterparty Credit Ratings**	**Current Fair Value**
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2014C-3	$40,000	$30,650	08/05/2002	12/01/2032	131.25% of SIFMA	100.00% of 1M LIBOR	A- / A3	-277
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2009A	31,630	31,630	03/05/2009	12/01/2023	100.00% of SIFMA	94.35% of 3M LIBOR	AAA / Aa2	1,217
Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable Total	**$71,630**	**$62,280**						**$940**
TOTAL VLB INTEREST RATE SWAPS	**$2,917,170**	**$2,279,815**						**-$264,817**

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Table C2 (continued)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS - INTEREST RATE SWAPS
As of August 31, 2015 (Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)

PAY-FIXED, RECEIVE VARIABLE (Synthetic Fixed Rate) Bond Issue	Original Notional Amount	Current Notional Amount	Effective Date	Swap Termination Date	Fixed-Rate Paid	Variable-Rate Received	Counterparty Credit Ratings	Current Fair Value
TDHCA SF Variable Rate Ref MRB Ser 2004B	$53,000	$40,000	09/01/2004	09/01/2034	3.67%	65.5% of LIBOR + .20%	AA-/Aa2/AA-	-3,936
TDHCA SF Variable Rate MRB Ser 2004D	35,000	27,485	01/01/2005	03/01/2035	3.08%	*	A/A2/A	-2,214
TDHCA SF Variable Rate Ref MRB Ser 2005A	100,000	37,115	08/01/2005	09/01/2036	4.01%	*	A+/Aa3/A+	-5,042
TDHCA SF Variable Rate Ref MRB Ser 2006H	36,000	36,000	11/15/2006	09/01/2025	3.86%	63% of LIBOR + .30%	AA-/Aa2/AA-	-1,193
TDHCA SF Variable Rate Ref MRB Ser 2007A	143,005	48,190	06/05/2007	09/01/2038	4.01%	*	A+/Aa3/A+	-6,388
TDHCA MF Variable Rate MRB Ser 2008 (West Oaks Senior Apts.)	13,125	12,325	07/01/2008	07/01/2026	3.78%	SIFMA	A+/Aa3/A+	-2,050
TDHCA MF Variable Rate MRB Ser 2008 (Costa Ibiza Apts.)	13,900	13,220	08/07/2008	08/01/2026	4.01%	SIFMA	A/A2/A	**
TDHCA MF Variable Rate MRB Ser 2008 (Addison Park Apts. Ref)	13,987	13,005	10/30/2008	08/31/2018	3.44%	SIFMA	AA-/Aa3/AA	**
TDHCA MF Variable Rate MRB Ser 2008 (Alta Cullen Apts. Ref)	14,000	12,200	11/26/2008	12/01/2021	3.50%	SIFMA	AA-/Aa3/AA	**
TOTAL TDHCA INTEREST RATE SWAPS	**$422,017**	**$239,540**						**-$20,823**

* Lessor of (a) or (b) where (a) equals the greater of (i) 65% X LIBOR or (ii) 56% X LIBOR + .45% and b) equals 1M LIBOR.

** TDHCA is not a party to the Multifamily swap agreements and therefore is not required to report market value on financial statements.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS - INTEREST RATE SWAPS
As of August 31, 2015 (Unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)

PAY-FIXED, RECEIVE VARIABLE (Synthetic Fixed Rate) Bond Issue	Original Notional Amount	Current Notional Amount	Effective Date	Swap Termination Date	Fixed-Rate Paid	Variable-Rate Received	Counterparty Credit Ratings	Current Fair Value
UT RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B-1	$172,730	$165,115	12/20/2007	08/01/2034	3.81%	SIFMA	A+/Aa3	-36,050
UT RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B-2	172,730	165,115	12/20/2007	08/01/2034	3.81%	SIFMA	AA-/Aa2	-35,929
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B-1	155,000	128,810	03/18/2008	08/01/2036	3.90%	SIFMA	A+/Aa3	-28,393
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B-2	375,485	279,170	03/18/2008	08/01/2039	3.61%	SIFMA	A+/Aa3	-49,020
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B-3	155,000	128,810	03/18/2008	08/01/2036	3.90%	SIFMA	A-/A3	-28,367
UT PUF Bonds, Series 2008A-1	200,453	187,875	11/03/2008	07/01/2038	3.70%	SIFMA	A-/A3	-42,960
UT PUF Bonds, Series 2008A-2	200,453	187,875	11/03/2008	07/01/2038	3.66%	SIFMA	AA-/Aa3	-40,894
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Total	**$1,431,851**	**$1,242,770**						**-$261,613**

PAY-VARIABLE, RECEIVE-VARIABLE (Basis Swap) Bond Issue	Original Notional Amount	Current Notional Amount	Effective Date	Swap Termination Date	Variable-Rate Paid	Variable-Rate Received	Counterparty Credit Ratings	Current Fair Value
UT PUF Bonds, Series 2008A-3	$198,113	$187,875	11/01/2011	07/01/2038	SIFMA	93.40% of 3M LIBOR	BBB+/A3	6,535
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B-4	90,270	90,270	08/01/2009	08/01/2039	SIFMA	102.5% of 3M LIBOR	AA-/Aa3	7,125
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B-5	92,045	92,045	08/01/2009	08/01/2030	SIFMA	96% of 3M LIBOR	AA-/Aa3	4,677
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B-6	117,190	117,190	08/01/2009	08/01/2035	SIFMA	103% of 3M LIBOR	AA-/Aa3	9,061
UT PUF Bonds, Series 2006B	284,065	284,065	01/01/2009	07/01/2035	SIFMA	82.04% if 1M LIBOR	A/A1	-17
Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable Total	**$781,683**	**$771,445**						**$27,381**
TOTAL UTS INTEREST RATE SWAPS	**$2,213,534**	**$2,014,215**						**-$234,232**

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Table C3

ESTIMATED DEBT-SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF VARIABLE-RATE DEBT OUTSTANDING AND NET INTEREST RATE SWAP PAYMENTS [EXCLUDES PAY-VARIABLE, RECEIVE-VARIABLE (BASIS) SWAPS]

As of August 31, 2015 (Unaudited)

(amounts in thousands)

Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

Fiscal Year	Variable-Rate Bonds*		Interest Rate	
Ending 8/31/15	Principal	Interest	Swaps, Net	Total
2016	$410	$94	$6,479	$6,983
2017	860	45	6,457	7,362
2018	910	45	6,427	7,382
2019	1,805	45	6,394	8,244
2020	2,485	44	6,328	8,857
2021-2025	24,470	201	29,783	54,454
2026-2030	38,065	165	25,212	63,442
2031-2035	88,325	93	14,116	102,534
2036-2040	33,740	12	1,905	35,657
Total Debt Service and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	**$191,070**	**$744**	**$103,101**	**$294,915**

*Does not include multifamily bonds outstanding.

Source: Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

The University of Texas System

Fiscal Year	Variable-Rate Bonds		Interest Rate	
Ending 8/31/15	Principal	Interest (1)	Swaps, Net (2)	Total
2016	$35,095	$124	$46,268	$81,488
2017	26,175	121	44,973	71,269
2018	27,140	118	44,003	71,262
2019	28,155	115	42,997	71,268
2020	27,065	113	41,953	69,131
2021-2025	229,775	510	189,953	420,237
2026-2030	290,565	378	140,873	431,817
2031-2035	273,055	227	84,175	357,457
2036-2040	305,745	64	23,312	329,120
Total Debt Service and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	**$1,242,770**	**$1,770**	**$658,508**	**$1,903,049**

(1) As required by GASB Statement No. 38, annual debt-service requirements are computed using the System's interest rates in effect on August 31, 2015 on its Series 2008A Bonds, Series 2007B Bonds, and Series 2008B Bonds.

(2) Reflects net payments on pay-fixed, receive-variable interest rate swaps based on interest rates in effect at August 31, 2015, applied on the respective notional amounts of the swaps through their respective termination dates.

Source: The University of Texas System

Veterans Land Board

Fiscal Year	Variable-Rate Bonds		Interest Rate	
Ending 8/31/15	Principal	Interest	Swaps, Net	Total
2016	$121,685	$4,807	$66,074	$192,566
2017	137,740	4,518	61,707	203,965
2018	134,230	4,174	57,029	195,433
2019	134,180	3,806	52,432	190,418
2020	127,540	3,419	47,838	178,797
2021-2025	554,770	11,947	179,575	746,292
2026-2030	433,470	5,096	96,251	534,817
2031-2035	304,150	1,348	41,806	347,304
2036-2040	180,275	353	15,381	196,009
2041-2045	88,265	33	3,069	91,367
2046-2050	1,230	0	11	1,241
Total Debt Service and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	**$2,217,535**	**$39,501**	**$621,173**	**$2,878,209**

Source: Veterans Land Board

Table C4

ESTIMATED DEBT-SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF VARIABLE-RATE DEBT OUTSTANDING AND NET INTEREST RATE SWAP PAYMENTS

[PAY-VARIABLE, RECEIVE-VARIABLE (BASIS) SWAPS ONLY]

As of August 31, 2015 (Unaudited)

(amounts in thousands)

The University of Texas System

Fiscal Year Ending 8/31/15	**Variable Rate Bonds [1]** Principal	Interest [2]	**Interest Rate Swaps, Net [3]**	**Total**
2016	$2,795	$49	-$1,351	$1,492
2017	2,898	48	-1,345	1,601
2018	3,003	48	-1,338	1,713
2019	3,110	48	-1,330	1,828
2020	3,225	48	-1,323	1,950
2021-2025	17,965	233	-6,489	11,709
2026-2030	113,523	208	-5,840	107,891
2031-2035	142,855	143	-3,976	139,022
2036-2040	198,008	42	-1,144	196,906
Total Debt Service and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	**$487,380**	**$867**	**-$24,134**	**$464,112**

(1) Includes principal and interest due on certain related bonds, which are also included in Table C3.

(2) As required by GASB Statement No. 38, annual debt-service requirements are computed using the System's interest rates in effect on August 31, 2015 on its Series 2008B Bonds, Series 2008A Bonds, and Series 2006B Bonds.

(3) Reflects net payments on pay-variable, receive-variable interest rate swaps based on interest rates in effect at August 31, 2015, applied on the respective notional amounts of the swaps through their respective termination dates.

Source: The University of Texas System

Veterans Land Board

Fiscal Year Ending 8/31/15	**Variable-Rate Bonds** Principal	Interest	**Interest Rate Swaps, Net**	**Total**
2016	$1,070	$1,968	-$128	$2,910
2017	1,135	1,960	-127	$2,968
2018	1,205	1,952	-126	$3,031
2019	1,280	1,943	-124	$3,099
2020	1,365	1,934	-122	$3,177
2021-2025	39,825	6,936	-447	$46,314
2026-2030	11,085	383	-69	$11,399
2031-2035	5,315	46	-9	$5,352
Total Debt Service and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	**$62,280**	**$17,122**	**-$1,152**	**$78,250**

Source: Veterans Land Board

Appendix D
Debt Issuance Costs

Issuance costs are composed of the professional fees and expenses paid to service providers and underwriters to market bonds to investors. Professional services commonly used in the marketing of all types of municipal securities are listed below:[1]

• Underwriter - The underwriter or underwriting syndicate acts as a dealer that purchases a new issue of municipal securities from the issuer for resale to investors. The underwriter may acquire the securities either by negotiation with the issuer or by award on the basis of competitive bidding.

The largest portion of the costs associated with the issuance of bonds is the fee paid to the underwriter (or underwriting syndicates), known as the "underwriting spread." The spread is the underwriter's compensation for purchasing the bonds from the issuer and reselling them in the bond market. It consists of four components:

- Takedown - Represents the discount that the members of the syndicate receive when they purchase the bonds from the issuer;
- Management fee - Compensation to the underwriters for creating and implementing the financing package;
- Underwriting fee - A risk premium to compensate the underwriters for market risk of the underwriting; and
- Expenses - Costs associated with the marketing of the bonds such as CUSIP, travel, printing and underwriter's legal fees.

• Bond Counsel - Bond counsel is retained by the issuer to provide legal advice and a legal opinion that: 1) the issuer is authorized to issue the proposed securities; 2) the issuer has met all legal requirements necessary for issuance; and 3) if appropriate, the interest on the proposed securities is exempt from federal income taxation and where applicable, from state and local taxation. Bond counsel prepares and/or reviews documentation and advises the issuer regarding: 1) authorizing resolutions or ordinances; 2) trust indentures; 3) official statements; 4) validation proceedings; 5) disclosure requirements; and 6) litigation.

• Financial Advisor - The financial advisor advises the issuer on matters pertinent to a proposed issue such as structure, timing, marketing, pricing, terms and bond ratings. A financial advisor may also be employed to provide advice on subjects unrelated to a new issue of securities such as advising on cash flow and investment matters as well as the issuer's overall debt-management policies.

• Credit Rating Agencies - Credit rating agencies provide public or private ratings on the credit quality of securities issues to help investors assess the probability of timely repayment of principal and interest on municipal securities. Ratings are initially released before issuance and are reviewed periodically after issuance and may be amended to reflect changes in the issuer's creditworthiness.

• Paying Agent/Registrar - The paying agent is responsible for transmitting payments of principal and interest from the issuer to the security holders and maintaining records of the owners of registered bonds on behalf of the issuer.

• Printer - The printer produces the official statement, notice of sale and any bonds required to be transferred between the issuer and purchasers of the bonds.

Choosing the Method of Sale: Negotiated versus Competitive

Selecting the method of sale is one of the most important decisions an issuer of securities must make. Both negotiated and competitive sales have distinct advantages and disadvantages described below.

In a negotiated sale an underwriter is chosen in advance of the sale and agrees to buy the bonds at a mutually-agreed future date for resale. As part of the preparation for the underwriting at that future date, the underwriter actively markets the bonds to

[1] Definitions adapted from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's *Glossary of Municipal Securities Terms.*

potential buyers to ensure a successful resale at the time of the underwriting. In more complicated financings, pre-sale marketing can be crucial to obtaining the lowest possible interest cost. In addition, the negotiated method of sale offers issuers greater timing and structural flexibility than competitive sales, as well as more influence in directing bond distribution to selected underwriting firms and investors.

Disadvantages of negotiated sales are a lack of competition in pricing and the possible appearance of favoritism. These factors can result in wider fluctuations in underwriting spreads for negotiated transactions than for comparable competitive transactions.

Conditions that suggest a negotiated sale are market volatility and securities for which market demand is difficult to ascertain. Often called "story bonds," these include securities issued by an infrequent issuer or an issuer with weak or declining credit rating(s) or securities that contain innovative structuring, derivatives or other complexities.

In a competitive sale, sealed or electronic bids from a number of underwriters are opened on a predetermined sale date and time. The bonds are then awarded to the underwriter submitting the lowest bid that meets the terms and conditions of the sale. Generally, underwriters that bid competitively perform less pre-sale marketing because they will not know if they have been awarded the underwriting contract until the day the bids are opened.

Advantages of the competitive bid include: 1) bids are developed in a competitive environment where market forces determine the price; 2) spreads are typically lower; and 3) the winning bid is developed in an open process among underwriters. Disadvantages of the competitive sale include: 1) limited flexibility in timing the sale and structuring the transaction; 2) limited pre-sale marketing; 3) minimum control over the distribution of bonds; and 4) the likelihood that underwriters' bids will include a risk premium to compensate for uncertainty regarding market demand.

Conditions that suggest a competitive sale are a stable, predictable market in which market demand for the securities can be relatively easily determined. Stable market conditions lessen the underwriters' risk of holding unsold balances.

Market demand is generally easier to assess for securities that: 1) are issued by well-known, highly-rated issuers that regularly access the debt market; 2) are conventionally structured, such as serial and term coupon bonds; and 3) have a strong source of repayment and thus a high credit rating. These conditions will generally lead to aggressive bidding resulting in lower costs of issuance since the underwriters will be able to more easily assess market demand without extensive pre-marketing activities.

Underwriters' spreads for negotiated transactions in Texas are typically higher than for competitive transactions because of the lack of competition between underwriters and the increased costs with a more tailored underwriting *(Figure 3.2)*.

In determining the method of sale, factors such as size, complexity, market conditions and time frame most influence the issuer's decision. Issuers should focus primarily on how their bonds are being priced in the market and focus secondarily on the underwriting spread. For example, reducing the takedown (selling) component of the underwriters' spread to reduce costs may result in reducing the sales effort needed to successfully place the issue which in turn could result in a lower price (higher yield) for the issue in aftermarket trading.

Appendix E
Texas State Debt Programs

COLLEGE STUDENT LOAN BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article III, Sections 50b, 50b-1, 50b-2, 50b-3, 50b-4, 50b-5, 50b-6 and 50b-7 of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1965, 1969, 1989, 1991, 1995, 1999, 2007 and 2011, respectively, authorize the issuance of general obligation bonds by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. Sections 50b, 50b-1, 50b-2, 50b-3, were subsequently repealed in 1999. In 1991, legislation was enacted giving the Coordinating Board authority to issue revenue bonds. The Board is required to obtain the approval of the Attorney General's Office and the Bond Review Board prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used to make College Access Loans (CAL) to eligible students attending public or private colleges and universities in Texas. A CAL loan is an alternative educational loan that may be used to cover the difference between other financial aid available to Texas students (federal loans, grants, etc.) and the cost of attendance. A CAL loan may also be used to cover part or all of the student's Expected Family Contribution.

Texas Education Code, Section 52.41 authorizes the Board to originate federal student loans through the Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP) for existing CAL recipients. However, with passage of the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010, origination of loans under the FFELP was terminated on June 30th, 2010. All federally-guaranteed student loans are now originated by the Department of Education's direct lending program. Less than 2% of the loans in the Board's loan portfolio are federal loans that are guaranteed by the Texas Guaranteed Student Loan Corporation, the U.S. Department of Education, or the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Security: The first monies coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations, not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution, are pledged to pay debt service on the general obligation bonds. Revenue bonds will be repaid solely from program revenues.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Principal and interest repayments on the loans are pledged to pay debt service on the bonds issued by the Coordinating Board. No draw on general revenue is anticipated.

Contact:
Ken Martin
Assistant Commissioner
Financial Services
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board
512-427-6173
ken.martin@thecb.state.tx.us

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY REVENUE BONDS

Statutory Authority: Section 55.13 of the Texas Education Code authorizes the governing boards of institutions of higher education to issue revenue bonds to provide funds to acquire, construct, improve, enlarge and equip property, buildings, structures or facilities.

The Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) acts as the exclusive issuer of revenue debt for Midwestern State University and Texas Southern University. Stephen F. Austin State University, Texas State Technical College System as well as general academic teaching institutions as defined by Section 61.003 of the Texas Education Code have the option to use TPFA as the issuer.

The governing boards are required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board unless exempted under Sec. 1231.041 of the Texas Government Code. Approval by the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance is required on all transactions and college and university revenue bond issuers are required to register their bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Purpose: Proceeds are used to acquire, purchase, construct, improve, enlarge and/or equip property, buildings, structures, activities, services, operations or other facilities.

Security: The revenue bonds issued by the institutions' governing boards are secured by the income of the institutions and are not an obligation of the state of Texas. Neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of the bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Debt service is payable from the institution's pledged revenues. Pledged revenues include the pledged tuition and any or all of the revenues, funds and balances lawfully available to the governing boards and derived from or attributable to any member of the Revenue Financing System.

Contact:
Individual colleges and universities.

FARM AND RANCH LOAN BONDS
Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article III, Section 49-f, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1985, authorizes the issuance of general obligation bonds by the Veterans Land Board. The program was transferred in 1993 from the Veterans Land Board to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority with the passage of HB 1684 by the 73rd Legislature. In 1995, a constitutional amendment was approved that expanded the use of existing bond authority and allows no more than $200 million of the authority to be used for the purposes defined in Article III, Section 49-i, of the Texas Constitution and for other rural economic development programs. In 1997, HB 2499, 75th Legislature increased the maximum loan amount available through the program to $250,000. In 2001, SB716, 77th Legislature authorized the Authority to provide a guarantee to a local lender for an eligible applicant.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of the general obligation bonds may be used to make loans of up to $250,000 to each eligible Texan for the purchase of farms and ranches.

Security: The bonds are general obligations of the state of Texas. The first monies coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations, not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution, are pledged to pay debt service on the bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Principal and interest payments on the farm and ranch loans are pledged to pay debt service on the bonds issued by the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority. The program is designed to be self-supporting; therefore, no draw on general revenue is anticipated.

Contact:
Rick Rhodes
Administrator for Office of Rural Affairs
Rural Economic Development Division
Texas Department of Agriculture
(512) 463-7577
rick.rhodes@agr.state.tx.us

HIGHER EDUCATION CONSTITUTIONAL BONDS
Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article VII, Section 17, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1985, authorizes the issuance of constitutional appropriation bonds (generally referred to as Higher Education Assistance Fund or HEF bonds) by institutions of higher education not eligible to issue bonds payable from and secured by the income of the Permanent University Fund (PUF). Legislative approval of bond issues is not required; however, approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General is required and the bonds must be registered with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used by qualified institutions for library materials, land acquisition, new construction, major repairs and renovations or equipment.

Security: The first $175 million coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations, not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution, goes to qualified institutions of higher education to fund certain land acquisition, construction and repair projects. In 2005, the 79th Legislature increased the total allocation to qualified institutions to $262.5 million beginning in fiscal year 2008. Fifty percent of this amount may be pledged to pay debt service on any bonds or notes issued. While not explicitly a general obligation or full-faith and credit bond, the stated pledge has the same effect.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Debt service is payable solely from state General Revenue Fund appropriations to institutions of higher education.

Contact:
Individual colleges and universities.

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article VII, Section 18, of the Texas Constitution, initially adopted in 1947, as amended in November 1984, authorizes the Boards of Regents of The University of Texas and The Texas A&M University Systems to issue revenue bonds payable from and secured by the income of the Permanent University Fund (PUF). The constitutional amendment approved by voters on November 2, 1999, allows for distributions from the PUF to be based on the "total return" on all PUF investment assets, including current income as well as capital gains. Neither legislative approval nor Bond Review Board approval is required. Approval of the Attorney General is required and the bonds must be registered with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Purpose: Proceeds are used for acquiring land either with or without permanent improvements, constructing and equipping buildings or other permanent improvements, major repair and rehabilitation of buildings and other permanent improvements, acquiring capital equipment and library books and library materials and refunding PUF bonds or PUF notes.

Security: Bonds are equally and ratably secured by and payable from a first lien on and pledge of the interest of the UT System or the A&M System in the Available University Fund. The total amount of PUF bonds is subject to the constitutional limitation in that the aggregate amount of bonds payable from the Available University Fund cannot, at the time of issuance, exceed 30% of the cost value of investments and other assets of the PUF, exclusive of real estate.

The PUF bonds do not constitute general obligations of the UT Board or A&M Board, the Systems, the state of Texas or any political subdivision of the state of Texas. Neither the UT Board nor the A&M Board have taxing power, and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the state of Texas or any political subdivision thereof is pledged as security for the bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Bonds are repaid from the Available University Fund which consists of distributions from the "total return" on all investment assets of the PUF including the net income attributable to the surface of PUF land, in amounts determined by the UT Board.

Contacts:
Terry Hull
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance
The University of Texas System

(512) 499-4494
thull@utsystem.edu

Maria Robinson
Treasurer
The Texas A&M University System
(979) 458-6330
mrobinson@tamus.edu

TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: The Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority") is authorized to issue general obligation and revenue bonds on behalf of the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority ("TAFA") pursuant to Agriculture Code Section 58.041. This authority was transferred from TAFA to the Authority effective September 1, 2009. The issuance of general obligation debt for TAFA programs is authorized by the Texas Constitution, Article III, Sections 49-f and 49-i.

Purpose: Chapter 58 of the Texas Agriculture Code created TAFA under the Texas Agricultural Finance Act and authorizes TAFA to establish programs to support agricultural business in Texas. Under the Agricultural Finance Act, TAFA is authorized to use bond proceeds for loans and other financing assistance for the purchase of farm and ranch land. In addition, proceeds may be used to establish a Texas Agricultural Fund for rural economic development programs and to establish a Rural Microenterprise Development Fund to fund programs that foster and stimulate the creation and expansion of small businesses in rural areas. TAFA may use the proceeds to provide loan guarantees, insurance, coinsurance, loans and indirect loans or purchases or acceptances of assignments of loans or other obligations.

Security: In addition to general obligation bonds, TAFA may issue up to $500 million in revenue bonds for the purpose of providing money to carry out its programs. Before authorizing the issuance of any general obligation bonds for programs funded by the Texas Agricultural Development Fund or the Rural Microenterprise Development Fund, the TAFA board must determine that the issuance of revenue bonds is not an economically advisable alternative. TAFA's revenue bonds are secured by pledged revenues and liens on TAFA's property, revenues, income or other resources of the authority, including mortgages or other interests in property financed with bond proceeds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Debt service on revenue debt issued by TAFA is not an obligation of the state and is payable solely from any loan repayments and other pledged revenue and assets of TAFA. Debt service on general obligation debt is payable from pledged repayments on loans made under a financial assistance program funded by bond proceeds, or state general revenue if income is insufficient to make debt-service payments.

Contacts:

Jason Fearneyhough
Deputy Commissioner
Texas Department of Agriculture
(512) 936-2450
grants@texasagriculture.gov

Lee Deviney
Executive Director
Texas Public Finance Authority
(512) 463-5544
lee.deviney@tpfa.state.tx.us

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Statutory Authority: The Texas Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority (the "Authority") was created in 1981 (Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 402), and authorized to issue revenue bonds in 1987 to finance certain costs related to the creation of a radioactive waste disposal site. The

Authority was required to obtain the approval of the Attorney General's Office and the Bond Review Board prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts. In 1997, HB 1077, 75th Legislature authorized the Texas Public Finance Authority to issue the bonds on behalf of the Texas Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority.

The 76th Legislature abolished the Authority effective September 1, 1999 and transferred all of its duties, responsibilities and resources to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission ("the Commission") that has since been renamed the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Although the statutory authority remains, it is unlikely that any such bonds will be issued.

Contact:
Lee Deviney
Executive Director
Texas Public Finance Authority
(512) 463-5544
lee.deviney@tpfa.state.tx.us

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS BONDS

Statutory Authority: The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the "Department") was created pursuant to Chapter 762, 1991 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 2672, the Act, codified as Chapter 2306, Texas Government Code. The Department is the successor agency to the Texas Housing Agency (THA) and the Texas Department of Community Affairs, both of which were abolished by the Act with their functions and obligations transferred to the Department.

Pursuant to the Act, the Department may issue bonds, notes or other obligations to finance or refinance residential housing and to refund bonds previously issued by the THA, the Department or certain other quasi-governmental issuers. The Act specifically provides that the revenue bonds of the THA become revenue bonds of the Department. Legislative approval of bond issues is not required; however, the Department is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used to provide assistance to individuals and families of low, very low and moderate income and persons with special needs to obtain decent, safe and sanitary housing.

Security: Any bonds issued are obligations of the Department and are payable solely from the revenues and funds pledged for the payment thereof. The Department's bonds are not an obligation of the state of Texas, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of the Department's bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Revenue received by the Department from the repayment of loans and investment of bond proceeds is pledged to the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued.

Contacts:
Monica Galuski
Director of Bond Finance
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
(512) 935-9268
monica.galuski@tdhca.state.tx.us

Marni Holloway
Director of Multifamily Finance
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
(512) 475-3726
marni.holloway@tdhca.state.tx.us

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: The Texas Transportation Commission ("Commission"), the governing body of the Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") is authorized to issue both revenue and general obligation bonds.

In 1997, the Texas Turnpike Authority ("TTA") was established as a division of TxDOT by SB 370, 75th Legislature (Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 361). Effective November 6, 2001, SB 342, 77th Legislature abolished TTA's board of directors, and all duties, including authority to issue bonds for toll projects, were transferred to the Commission. The Commission's authority to issue toll revenue bonds is provided by Subchapter C of Chapter 228, Texas Transportation Code.

In 2001, voters approved Article III, Section 49-k of the Texas Constitution, and Subchapter M of Chapter 201, Texas Transportation Code, which established the Texas Mobility Fund within the state treasury and authorized the Commission to issue general obligation bonds payable from the revenues of the fund.

In 2003, voters approved Proposition 14 that added Article III, Section 49-n of the Texas Constitution which, along with the enabling legislation, Section 222.003, Texas Transportation Code, authorized the issuance of $3 billion in securities payable from the revenues of the State Highway Fund. In 2005 the program capacity was increased to $6 billion with a maximum annual issuance of $1.5 billion.

In 2007, voters approved Proposition 12 that added Article III, Section 49-p to the Texas Constitution. In 2009, HB 1, 81st Legislature, First Called Session ratified Section 222.004 to the Texas Transportation Code that authorized the issuance of $5 billion in highway improvement general obligation bonds.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of toll revenue bonds may be used to pay for all or part of the cost of a toll project provided that they are only used to pay costs of the project for which they are issued. In 2002, the Commission and TTA issued the Central Texas Turnpike System Revenue Obligations to finance a portion of the planning, design, engineering and construction of the initial phase of the Central Texas Turnpike System (SH 130 Segments 1 through 4, SH 45 North, and Loop 1).

Revenues and obligations secured by the Texas Mobility Fund may be used for acquisition, construction, maintenance, reconstruction and expansion of state highways and the participation by the state in the costs of constructing publicly-owned toll roads and other public transportation projects.

State Highway Fund Revenue bonds (Proposition 14 Bonds) may be used to finance state highway improvement projects that are eligible for funding with constitutionally dedicated revenues. Of the $6 billion currently authorized, $1.2 billion must be used to fund projects that improve highway safety.

Highway improvement general obligation bonds (Proposition 12 Bonds) may be used to pay all or part of the costs of highway improvement projects.

Security: Project revenue bonds issued pursuant to Chapter 228, Texas Transportation Code (including Central Texas Turnpike System bonds) are not an obligation of the Commission, TxDOT, nor the state and are payable solely from the revenues of the project for which the securities are issued or other eligible sources.

Obligations of the Texas Mobility Fund (the "Fund") are secured by and payable from a pledge of revenues dedicated to and on deposit in the Fund. Pledged revenues of the Fund primarily consist of driver's license fees, driver record information fees, motor vehicle inspection fees and certificate of title fees. Bonds secured by the Fund may also carry the state's full faith and credit, pledging the state's taxing power toward payment of the bonds if the dedicated revenues in the Fund are insufficient for repayment of the bonds.

State Highway Fund Revenue bonds are payable from a lien on pledged revenues consisting primarily of certain fees and reimbursements deposited to the credit of the State Highway Fund. Major sources of revenue for the State Highway Fund consist of state motor fuels tax receipts, state motor vehicle registration fees and federal reimbursements.

Highway improvement general obligation bonds carry the state's full faith and credit, pledging the state's taxing power toward payment of the bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Project revenue bonds are repaid from revenue of the project for which the bonds were issued. Debt service on Texas Mobility Fund bonds and State Highway Fund Revenue bonds is payable from the revenues dedicated to each fund except that Texas Mobility Fund bonds also carry the state's general obligation pledge. Highway improvement general obligation bonds issued pursuant to Section 222.004, Texas Transportation Code are payable solely from the state's general revenues.

Contact:
Benjamin Asher
Innovative Financing/Debt Management Officer
Texas Department of Transportation
(512) 463-8611
benjamin.asher@txdot.gov

TEXAS PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND SURFACE TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION BONDS

Statutory Authority: The Texas Transportation Commission ("Commission") is authorized pursuant to the authority in the Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 431, Subchapters A through C ("Chapter 431"), to create transportation corporations to assist and act on behalf of the Commission to promote and develop new and expanded public transportation facilities and systems. Such transportation corporations are authorized to issue bonds for the same purpose for which they were created including issuance of private activity bonds for public transportation facilities and systems to be developed pursuant to comprehensive development agreements entered into by the Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") as authorized by Subchapter E of Chapter 223, Texas Transportation Code. Pursuant to Chapter 431, the Commission created the Texas Private Activity Bond Surface Transportation Corporation ("Corporation") as a conduit issuer of private activity bonds in 2008.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of the Corporation's revenue bonds may be used to carry out the purposes for which the Corporation was created, including the development and expansion of public transportation projects, provided that obligations are only used to pay costs of the project for which they are issued.

Security: Bonds issued are payable solely from the revenues, funds, and other sources pledged for the payment thereof. The Corporation's bonds are not obligations of the state, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward the payment of the Corporation's bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Revenue received by the Corporation from the repayment of loans and investment of bond proceeds is pledged to the payment of principal and interest on the bonds issued.

Contact:
Benjamin Asher
Innovative Financing/Debt Management Officer
Texas Department of Transportation
(512) 463-8611
benjamin.asher@txdot.gov

GRAND PARKWAY TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION BONDS

Statutory Authority: The Texas Transportation Commission ("Commission") is authorized pursuant to the authority in the Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 431, Subchapters A through C ("Chapter 431"), to create transportation corporations to assist and act on behalf of the Commission to promote and develop new and expanded public transportation facilities and systems. Such transportation corporations are authorized to issue bonds for the same purpose for which they were created including issuance of bonds for public transportation facilities and systems to be developed pursuant to comprehensive development agreements entered into by the Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") as authorized by Subchapter E of Chapter 223, Texas Transportation Code. Pursuant to Chapter 431, the Commission created the Grand Parkway Transportation Corporation ("Corporation") in 2012.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of the Corporation's toll revenue bonds may be used to carry out the purposes for which the Corporation was created, in particular developing, financing, refinancing, designing, constructing, reconstructing, expanding, operating or maintaining some or all of the segments of State Highway 99 (the "Grand Parkway").

Security: Bonds issued are payable solely from the revenues, funds, and other sources pledged for the payment thereof. The Corporation and TxDOT have entered into a Toll Equity Loan Agreement that makes support available for eligible costs of the Grand Parkway through advances by TxDOT if toll revenues and certain fund balances are insufficient to pay certain expenses. The Corporation's bonds are not obligations of the state, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward the payment of the Corporation's bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Corporation bonds are supported by the tolls and other revenues of the Grand Parkway System (composed of Segment D in Harris County and Segments E, F-1, F-2, and G in Harris and Montgomery Counties) and certain other funds held by the trustee.

Contact:
Benjamin Asher
Innovative Financing/Debt Management Officer
Texas Department of Transportation
(512) 463-8611
benjamin.asher@txdot.gov

TEXAS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: As the successor Office to the Texas Department of Economic Development, the Economic Development and Tourism Office within the Office of the Governor (the "Office") was created by SB 275, 78th Legislature and authorizes the Office to issue both general obligation and revenue bonds. In 1989, a constitutional amendment authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds was approved. Although legislative approval of bond issues is not required, the Office is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used to provide financial assistance to promote domestic business development either directly or through local economic development corporations and to provide loans to finance the commercialization of new and improved products and processes.

Security: Revenue bonds are obligations of the Office and are payable from funds of the Office. Revenue bonds are not obligations of the state of Texas and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of revenue bonds. The Office is also authorized to issue general obligation debt which is payable from revenues received by the Office. The legislature does not appropriate general revenue for debt service on the general obligation bonds issued by the Office; therefore, any general obligation bonds issued by the Office are required to be self-supporting. All Texas Small Business Industrial Development Corporation Bonds have been defeased as of January 2014.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Revenue of the Office, primarily from the repayment of loans and the disposition of debt instruments is pledged to the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued.

Contact:
Terry Zrubek
Director of the Economic Development Bank
Office of the Governor
(512) 936-0101
terry.zrubek @governor.state.tx.us

TEXAS MILITARY FACILITIES COMMISSION BONDS

Statutory Authority: The Texas Military Facilities Commission (the "Commission") was created in 1997 by SB 352, 75th Legislature, as the successor agency to the National Guard Armory Board, which was created as a state agency in 1935 (Texas Government Code, Chapter 435) and authorized to issue long-term debt. Legislative approval of bond issues is not required; however, the Commission is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

In 1991, SB 3, 72nd Legislature, authorized the Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority") to issue bonds on behalf of the Texas Military Facilities Commission (Texas Government Code, Section 435.041).

SB 1724, Acts of the 80th Legislature (2007) abolished the Commission and transferred all its duties, responsibilities, property and assets to the Adjutant General's Department. To preserve the pledged revenue stream and meet the state's obligations under the bonds, the Commission's title to facilities, the rental and other income of which is pledged to the bonds, was transferred to the Texas Public Finance Authority effective September 1, 2007. The Authority will continue leasing the facilities to the Adjutant General's Department which is obligated to continue making rental payments until the bonds are retired after which the Authority will transfer title to the facilities to the Adjutant General.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used to acquire land, to construct, remodel, repair or equip buildings for the Texas National Guard.

Security: Any bonds issued are obligations of the Authority and are payable from "rents, issues, and profits" of the facilities leased to the Adjutant General's Department. The bonds are not general obligations of the state of Texas and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of the bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: The rent payments used to retire the bonds are paid by the Adjutant General's Department primarily with general revenue funds appropriated by the legislature. Independent project revenue, in the form of other income from properties owned by the Adjutant General's Department is also used to pay a small portion of debt service.

Contacts:
Amanda Hafer
Deputy Chief Fiscal Officer
Texas Military Department
(512) 782- 5253
amanda.hafer@military.texas.gov

Pamela Darden
Chief Fiscal Officer
Texas Military Department
(512) 782-5688
pamela.a.darden@ military.texas.gov

Lee Deviney
Executive Director
Texas Public Finance Authority
(512) 463-5544
lee.deviney@tpfa.state.tx.us

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article III, Section 49-e, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1967, authorized the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (the "Department") to issue general obligation bonds to acquire and develop state parks. In 1991, SB 3, 72nd Legislature, authorized the Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority") to issue bonds on behalf of the Department. In 1997, HB 3189, 75th Legislature, codified in the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, Section 13.0045, authorized the Authority to issue revenue bonds or other revenue obligations not to exceed $60.0 million in the aggregate on behalf of the Department for construction and renovation projects for parks and wildlife facilities.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds are used to purchase and develop state park lands. Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds are used to finance the repair, renovation, improvement and equipping of parks and wildlife facilities.

Security: General obligation debt issued on behalf of the Department is payable from revenues and income of the Department. In the event that such income is insufficient to repay the debt, the first monies coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations, not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution, are pledged to pay debt service on the bonds.

Revenue obligations issued on behalf of the Department are to be repaid from rent payments made by the Department to the Authority. The Department may receive legislative appropriations of general revenue for its required rental payments.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Debt service on general obligation park development bonds is payable from entrance fees to state parks. Additionally, sporting goods sales tax revenue may also be used to pay debt service on general obligation park development bonds.

The Department's lease obligations to the Authority for revenue bonds are repaid from the Department's general revenue appropriation for lease payments.

Contacts:
Jessica Davisson
Infrastructure Division Director
Infrastructure Division
Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
(512) 389-4741
jessica.davisson@tpwd.texas.gov

Lee Deviney
Executive Director
Texas Public Finance Authority

(512) 463-5544
lee.deviney@tpfa.state.tx.us

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: The Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority") is authorized to issue both revenue and general obligation bonds.

The Authority was initially created by the legislature in 1983, by Texas Revised Civil Statutes Ann., Article 601d (now Chapter 1232, Texas Government Code) and was authorized to issue revenue bonds to finance state office buildings.

Article III, Section 49-h, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1987, authorized the Authority to issue general obligation bonds for correctional and mental health facilities.

In 1989, the Authority was authorized to establish a Master Lease Purchase Program. This program was created to finance the purchase of equipment on behalf of various state agencies at tax-exempt interest rates.

In 1991, the Authority was given the responsibility of issuing revenue bonds for the Texas Workers' Compensation Fund under Subchapter G, Chapter 5, of the Texas Insurance Code.

The 73rd Legislature authorized the Authority, effective January 1, 1992, to issue bonds on behalf of the Texas Military Facilities Commission, Texas National Research Laboratory Commission, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas State Technical College. In 1993, the Authority was authorized to issue bonds or other obligations to finance alternative fuels equipment and infrastructure projects for state agencies, institutions of higher education and political subdivisions.

The 74th Legislature authorized the Authority to issue building revenue bonds on behalf of the Texas Department of State Health Services (formerly the Texas Department of Health) for financing a Public Health Laboratory in Travis County and to issue general obligation bonds on behalf of the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission.

The 75th Legislature authorized the Authority to issue bonds on behalf of the Texas Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority (see Texas Commission on Environmental Quality), Midwestern State University, Texas Southern University and Stephen F. Austin State University. Other legislation passed by the 75th Legislature authorized the Authority to issue revenue bonds on behalf of the Texas Health and Human Services Commission and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. The legislature also authorized the Authority to issue bonds to finance the Texas State History Museum on behalf of the State Preservation Board.

The 76th Legislature authorized the Authority to issue revenue obligations to finance automated information systems for the Texas Department of Human Services' electronic benefits transfer (EBT) and integrated eligibility (TIERS) programs.

In 2001, constitutional amendments were adopted authorizing the issuance of: (1) up to $850 million of general obligation bonds to finance construction, renovation and equipment acquisitions for thirteen state agencies (Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 50-f); and (2) up to $175 million of general obligation bonds to finance assistance to border counties for roadways in colonias (Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-l). Additionally, the 77th Legislature authorized the Authority to issue bonds to finance nursing home liability insurance and to establish a corporation to issue bonds for charter schools. Bonds issued for charter schools do not constitute state debt.

In 2003, the 78th Legislature authorized the Authority to issue revenue bonds on behalf of the Texas Workforce Commission to fund the unemployment compensation program. (See the Texas Labor Code, Chapter 203, Subchapter F.) The 78th Legislature also authorized: (1) the Authority's issuance of general obligation bonds to finance assistance to local governments for economic development projects to enhance the military value of military facilities. Texas voters approved SJR 55 on September 13, 2003 and amended the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-n and Texas Government Code, Chapter 436; and (2) the Authority's issuance of up to $75 million of revenue bonds to fund the FAIR Plan which provides residential property insurance of last resort.

The 79th Legislature authorized the Authority to issue revenue bonds to finance building improvements for the Texas Department of Transportation and to refinance certain of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission's lease-purchase agreements (now the Texas Facilities Commission).

The 80th Legislature authorized the Authority to issue $3.00 billion of general obligation debt to finance cancer research (Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 67) and $1.00 billion to finance capital projects for certain state agencies (Texas Constitution, Article III Section 50-g).

In 2011, the Sunset Advisory Commission conducted a review of the Authority pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 325. HB 2251, 82nd Legislature, Regular Session (2011) became effective June 17, 2011 authorizing the continuation of the Authority for another twelve years. The legislation also authorized Stephen F. Austin State University to issue debt on its own (under prior law the Authority was the exclusive issuer of debt for that university) and authorized Texas State Technical College System and other general academic teaching institutions to contract with the Authority to issue or refund debt on their behalf.

The Authority is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts. The issuance of not self-supporting debt for Proposition 4 and Proposition 8 constitutional authorizations also requires Legislative Budget Board approval.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds issued under Article III, Section 49-h are used to finance the cost of constructing, acquiring and/or renovating prison facilities, youth correction facilities and mental health/mental retardation facilities. Proceeds of obligations issued under Article III, Section 50-f are used for state agency renovation, construction and equipment acquisition projects. Proceeds of obligations issued under Article III, Section 49-l are used to provide assistance to border counties for colonia roadway projects. Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds issued under Article III, Section 67 are used to finance grants for cancer research and the operation of the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas. Proceeds from the sale of building revenue bonds are used to purchase, construct, renovate and maintain state buildings. Proceeds of bonds issued under Article III, Section 49-n are used to fund the Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Fund to make loans to certain defense communities for improved military value or economic development projects. Proceeds from the sale of bonds for the Workers' Compensation Fund were used to fund the Workers' Compensation Insurance Fund. Proceeds from the issuance of commercial paper under the Master Lease Purchase Program are used to finance equipment purchases of state agencies. (For a description of the use of funds for bonds issued on behalf of the Texas Military Facilities Commission, the Texas

Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas state colleges and universities that are clients of the Authority, see the applicable sections in this Appendix.) Proceeds of bonds issued on behalf of the Texas National Research Laboratory Commission were used to finance costs of the Superconducting Super Collider; however, the project was canceled in 1995. The revenue bonds issued for the project were defeased in 1995, and the general obligation bonds were economically defeased in November 1999.

Security: Issued building revenue bonds are obligations of the Authority and are payable from "rents, issues, and profits" resulting from leasing projects to the state. These sources of revenue come primarily from legislative appropriations. The general obligation bonds pledge the first monies not otherwise appropriated by the Constitution that come into the state treasury each fiscal year to pay debt service on the bonds. Revenue debt issued for the Unemployment Compensation Insurance Fund was secured by a special obligation assessment imposed on Texas employers by the Texas Workforce Commission. Revenue bonds issued for the Master Lease Purchase Program are secured by lease payments from state agencies which come from state appropriations.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Debt service on all general obligation bonds, except the park development bonds and military value revolving program bonds is payable solely from the state's General Revenue Fund. Debt service on the general obligation bonds for park development is paid first from department revenues as described in the applicable section of this appendix. Debt service in the form of loan repayments is paid by participating defense communities to the Military Preparedness Commission to pay debt on the outstanding bonds. Debt service on the revenue bonds is payable from lease payments which are primarily general revenue funds appropriated to the respective agencies and institutions by the legislature. The legislature, however, has the option to appropriate lease payments to be used for debt service on the bonds from any other source of funds that is lawfully available. For example, debt service on the bonds issued on behalf of the Texas Department of State Health Services is appropriated from lab fees collected by the Department. Bonds issued on behalf of the Workers' Compensation Fund which are fully economically defeased and were paid in full in December 2006, were payable solely from maintenance tax surcharges authorized in Article 5.76 of the Texas Insurance Code. Issued university revenue bonds are repaid from pledged revenue such as tuition and fees. The university bonds are self-supporting, and the state's credit is not pledged for their repayment.

Contact:
Lee Deviney
Executive Director
Texas Public Finance Authority
(512) 463-5544
lee.deviney@tpfa.state.tx.us

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY/TEXAS WINDSTORM INSURANCE ASSOCIATION BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: In the event of catastrophe, the Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority") is authorized to issue revenue obligations for the Texas Windstorm Insurance Association (the "Association") pursuant to Subchapters B-1 and M, Chapter 2210, of the Texas Insurance Code (the "Act").

The Authority and the Association are required to obtain the approval of the State Insurance Commissioner, the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds issued may be used to pay incurred claims and operating expenses of the Association; to pay for the purchase of reinsurance for the Association; to provide a reserve fund; and to pay capitalized interest and principal on the public securities for the period determined necessary by the Association.

Security: The bonds are special obligations of the Authority and the Association equally and ratably secured solely by and payable solely from a pledge of and lien on the Pledged Revenues. Pledged Revenues consist of revenues received by the Association from the assessment of the surcharges pursuant to the Authorizing Law, amounts on deposit in the Obligation Revenue Fund and accounts created therein and in the Program Fund and accounts created therein, including all derived investment income.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Debt service on bonds issued by the Association is payable from any one or a combination of the following: premiums and other revenue of the Association, assessments on Association members, and premium surcharges on property insurance policies in the catastrophe area.

Contact:
Lee Deviney
Executive Director
Texas Public Finance Authority
(512) 463-5544
lee.deviney@tpfa.state.tx.us

TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY CHARTER SCHOOL FINANCE CORPORATION

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: The Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation (the "Corporation" or "Issuer") is a public, non-profit corporation created by the Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority" or "Sponsoring Entity") and exists as an instrumentality of the state pursuant to Texas Education Code, Section 53.351 as amended (the "Act"). The Corporation is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Purpose: Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer is authorized to issue revenue bonds and to lend the proceeds thereof to any authorized charter schools for the purpose of aiding such schools in financing or refinancing "educational facilities" (as such term is defined in the Act) and facilities which are incidental, subordinate or related thereto or appropriate in connection therewith.

Security: The bonds are special and limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from revenues to be derived under the loan agreement, the Issuer Master Notes, and in certain circumstances, out of amounts secured through the exercise of remedies provided in the Indenture, the loan agreement, the deed of trust and the Issuer Master Notes. The bonds are not obligations of the state of Texas or any entity other than the Issuer. The Issuer has no taxing power.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: The Issuer issues the bonds and loans the proceeds to the Borrower (an eligible open-enrollment charter school) to finance education facilities of the Borrower. The Borrower's obligations under the Loan Agreement are expected to be paid primarily from the state general revenue allocation the Borrower receives as a charter school, pursuant to Chapter 12 of the Texas Education Code.

Contact:
Lee Deviney
Executive Director
Texas Public Finance Authority
(512) 463-5544
lee.deviney@tpfa.state.tx.us

TEXAS SMALL BUSINESS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BONDS

Statutory Authority: The Texas Small Business Industrial Development Corporation (TSBIDC) was created as a private non-profit corporation in 1983 (Title 83, Article 5190.6, Sections 4-37, Tex. Rev. Civ. Stat. Ann. as codified in the Local Government Code, Chapter 503) pursuant to the Development Corporation Act of 1979, and was authorized to issue revenue bonds. The authority of TSBIDC to issue bonds was repealed by the legislature, effective September 1, 1987.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of the TSBIDC bonds are used to provide financing to state and local governments and to businesses and non-profit corporations for the purchase of land, facilities and equipment for economic development.

Security: The bonds are obligations of the Corporation. The Corporation's bonds are not an obligation of the state of Texas or any political subdivision of the state, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of Corporation bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Debt service on bonds issued by the TSBIDC is payable from the repayment of loans made from bond proceeds and investment earnings on bond proceeds.

Contact:
Terry Zrubek
Director of the Economic Development Bank
Office of the Governor
(512) 936-0101
terry.zrubek@governor.state.tx.us

TEXAS STATE AFFORDABLE HOUSING CORPORATION

Statutory Authority: Chapter 2306, Subchapter Y of the Texas Government Code, authorizes the Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation (the "Corporation") to issue bonds. In accordance with the Texas Government Code, as amended, the Corporation is authorized to issue statewide 501(c)(3) bonds, qualified residential rental project bonds, and qualified mortgage revenue bonds under Section 2306.555. The 77th Legislature established the Professional Educators Home Loan Program under Section 2306.562. The 78th Legislature authorized the Fire Fighter, Law Enforcement or Security Officer, and Emergency Medical Services Personnel Home Loan Program under Section 2306.5621. The 83rd Legislature reauthorized both of the Corporation's profession-specific single family programs by adding all eligible occupations under the Professional Educators Home Loan Program to the Homes for Texas Heroes (formerly known as the Fire Fighter, Law Enforcement or Security Officer, and Emergency Medical Services Personnel) Home Loan Program, creating a single program under Section 2306.5621.

The Corporation is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Purpose: The Corporation's primary public purpose is to facilitate the provision of housing and the making of affordable loans to individuals and families of low, very low and extremely low income for eligible participants under its programs. The Corporation is required to perform such activities and services that will promote and facilitate the public health, safety and welfare through the provision of adequate, safe and sanitary housing for individuals and families of low, very low and extremely low income.

Security: Any bonds issued are payable solely from the revenues and funds pledged for the payment thereof. The Corporation's bonds are not obligations of the state of Texas, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward the payment of the Corporation's bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Revenue received by the Corporation from the repayment of loans and investment of bond proceeds is pledged to the payment of principal and interest on the bonds issued.

Contact:
David Long
President
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation
(512) 477-3555
dlong@tsahc.org

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: The Texas Water Development Board (the "Board") is authorized to issue both revenue and general obligation bonds.

General Obligation: The Board issues self-supporting general obligation bonds for the Development Fund and Rural Water Assistance Programs. The Board may issue not self-supporting general obligation bonds for the State Participation (SP), Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF), Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) and the Agricultural Water Conservation Loan Program.

General Obligation Authority: Article III, Sections 49-c, 49-d, 49-d-1, 49-d-2, 49-d-4, 49-d-6, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, 49-d-9, 49-d-10, 49-d-11 and 50-d of the Texas Constitution, initially adopted in 1957 contain the authorization for the issuance of general obligation bonds by the Board.

The 71st Legislature (1989) passed comprehensive legislation that established the EDAP. Article III, Section 49-d-7(b), provides for subsidized loans and grants from the proceeds of bonds authorized by this section. The 80th Legislature authorized an additional $250 million in general obligation bonds for the EDAP detailed in Article III, Section 49-d-10.

General Obligation Approval: Legislative appropriation and voter approval are required for the issuance of general obligation debt. Legislative appropriation is required for not self-supporting debt while no further legislative action is required for self-supporting debt. The issuance of not self-supporting debt also requires Legislative Budget Board review. The Board is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

General Obligation Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of the general obligation bonds are used to make loans (and grants under the EDAP) to political subdivisions of Texas for the performance of various projects related to water conservation, transportation, storage and treatment.

General Obligation Security: The general obligation bonds are secured by program revenues and the first monies coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution. The Development Fund Program is designed to be self-supporting. No general revenue draw has been made on these programs since 1980. All outstanding series of the SP Program are considered self-supporting. No general revenue draw has been made on this program since 2010.

The EDAP is anticipated to have general revenue draws. The WIF Program includes certain series that are self-supporting and others that are not self-supporting. The not self-supporting series are anticipated to have general revenue draws.

Revenue Debt Authority: The Texas Water Resources Fund, administered by the Board was created in 1987 by the 70th Legislature

(Texas Water Code, Section 17.853), to issue revenue bonds that facilitate the conservation of water resources. The State Water Implementation Revenue Fund for Texas (SWIRFT), administered by the Board was created in 2013 by the 83rd Legislature (Texas Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter H), to issue revenue bonds to provide financing or refinancing for projects included in the state water plan. Constitutional related provisions applicable to the SWIRFT are detailed in Article III Section 49-d-13 of the Texas Constitution.

Revenue Debt Approval: Further legislative approval of specific bond issues is not required; however, the Board is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts. For the SWIRFT, the Texas Constitution requires that the Board provide written notice to the Legislative Budget Board before issuing a revenue bond for approval.

Revenue Debt Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds authorized under Texas Water Code, Section 17.853, are used to provide funds to the State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund (also known as the Clean Water State Revolving Loan Fund) or any other state revolving fund that is created under Subchapter J, Chapter 15 of the Texas Water Code, including Drinking Water State Revolving Fund, and to provide financial assistance to local government jurisdictions through the acquisition of their obligations. SWIRFT bond proceeds will be used to provide financial assistance to local government jurisdictions through acquisition of their obligations for the purpose of financing state water plan projects.

Revenue Debt Security: Any revenue bonds issued are obligations of the Board and are payable solely from the income of the program including the repayment of loans to political subdivisions. Principal and interest payments on the loans to political subdivisions for projects are pledged to pay debt service on the revenue debt issued by the Board.

Contact:
Cindy Demers, CPA
Chief Financial Officer
Texas Water Development Board
(512) 936-0809
cindy.demers@twdb.texas.gov

TEXAS WATER RESOURCES FINANCE AUTHORITY BONDS

Statutory Authority: The Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (the "Authority") was created in 1987 (Texas Water Code, Chapter 20) and given the authority to issue revenue bonds. The Authority is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used to finance the acquisition of the bonds of local government jurisdictions including local jurisdiction bonds that are owned by the Texas Water Development Board.

Security: Issued bonds are obligations of the Authority and are payable from funds of the Authority. The Authority's bonds are not an obligation of the state of Texas, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of Authority bonds.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Revenue from the payment of principal and interest on local jurisdiction bonds acquired is pledged to the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued.

Contact:
Cindy Demers, CPA
Chief Financial Officer
Texas Water Development Board
(512) 936-0809
cindy.demers@twdb.texas.gov

VETERANS' LAND AND HOUSING ASSISTANCE BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article III, Section 49-b, of the Texas Constitution, initially adopted in 1946, authorized the issuance of general obligation bonds to finance the Veterans Land Program. Article III, Section 49-b-1, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1983, authorized additional land bonds and created the Veterans' Housing Assistance Program and established the Veterans' Housing Assistance Fund within the program. Article III, Section 49-b-2, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1993, authorized additional land bonds and the issuance of general obligation bonds to finance the Veterans' Housing Assistance Program, Fund II. Article III, Section 49-b, amended in 2001 and 2003, also authorizes the Veterans Land Board to use assets from the Veterans' Land Fund, the Veterans' Housing Assistance Fund or the Veterans' Housing Assistance Fund II in connection with veterans' cemeteries and veterans' long-term care facilities. Chapter 164 of the Texas Natural Resources Code authorized the Veterans Land Board to issue revenue bonds for its programs including the financing of veterans' long-term care facilities.

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of the general obligation bonds are loaned to eligible Texas veterans for the purchase of land, housing and home improvements. Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds are used to make land loans to veterans, to make home mortgage loans to veterans or to provide for veterans' skilled nursing-care homes. Additionally, funds are used to provide cemeteries for veterans.

Security: In addition to program revenues, the general obligation bonds pledge the first monies coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution. The revenue bonds issued under Chapter 164 are special obligations of the Board and are payable only from and secured by the revenue and assets pledged to secure payment of the bonds under the Texas Constitution and Chapter 164. The revenue bonds do not create or constitute a pledge, gift, or loan of the full faith, credit or taxing authority of the state.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Debt service on the general obligation bonds is payable from principal and interest payments on the underlying loans to veterans. Debt service for the revenue bonds is paid from all available revenue from the projects financed which is pledged as security for the bonds. The programs are designed to be self-supporting and have never had to rely on the General Revenue Fund.

Contact:
Rusty Martin
Deputy Commissioner of Funds Management
Texas Veterans Land Board
(512) 463-5120
rusty.martin@glo.state.tx.us

Appendix F
The Private Activity Bond Program

Since the passage of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (the "Tax Act"), federal law has limited the use of tax-exempt financing for private activities. Tax-exempt private activity bonds may be used to finance certain privately-owned projects that serve a public purpose and meet the following tests: 1) Private Business Use Test - more than 10 percent of the proceeds are to be used for any private business use; 2) Private Security or Payment Test - payment on principal or interest of more than 10 percent of the proceeds is to be directly or indirectly secured by, or payments are to be derived from a private business use; and 3) Private Loan Financing Test - proceeds are to be used to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units.

The Tax Act authorizes the issuance of six types (subceilings) of private activity bond issues: 1) Single-Family housing projects (permitted to issue qualified mortgage revenue bonds (MRB) or mortgage credit certificates (MCC); 2) Certain state-voted bond issues; 3) Qualified small-issue industrial development bonds (IDBs) or enterprise zone bonds (EZBs); 4) Multifamily residential rental projects; 5) Student loan bonds; and 6) All other issues that include a variety of exempt facilities such as sewage facilities, solid and hazardous waste disposal facilities. In recent years a widening variety of projects have been permitted to utilize tax-exempt private activity bonds including transportation facilities, environmental enhancements to hydroelectric generating facilities and qualified public educational facilities.

In addition, the Tax Act imposes a volume ceiling (or cap) on the aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt private activity bonds that may be issued within each state during any calendar year. The current volume cap is the greater of $100 per capita or $301.5 million. Based on the per capita amount, the state’s volume cap for calendar year 2015 was $2.70 billion.

Section 146(e) of the Internal Revenue Code provides for each state to devise an allocation formula or a process for allocating the state's volume cap. This provision gives each state the ability to allocate this limited resource in a manner consistent with its own specific needs.

Chapter 1372 of the Texas Government Code mandates the allocation process for the state of Texas. The Private Activity Bond Allocation Program (PAB or Program) regulates the volume cap and monitors the amount of demand and use of private activity bonds each year. The BRB has administered this program since January 1, 1992.

The federal government determines the state's private activity ceiling, but historically the demand for financing for qualified private activities outstrips the supply of available volume cap. In an effort to address the excess demand over supply for most types of PAB financing, the Legislature devised a lottery system that ensures an allocation opportunity for each eligible project type.

With the exception of single-family housing and student loan bonds, reservations of state ceilings are allocated by lottery for applications received from October 5 through October 20 of the preceding program year, and thereafter on a first-come, first-served basis. Single-family housing and student loan bonds have a separate priority system based on prior applications and prior bond issues. This system is in place from January through August 14th of each year. On August 15th (the collapse date) all unreserved allocation from all the subceilings are combined and redistributed by lottery number or on a first-come, first-served basis if all applicants from the lottery have received a reservation.

Contact:
Rob Latsha
Director I - Finance
Texas Bond Review Board

(512) 463-1741
latsha@brb.state.tx.us

Appendix G
Glossary

Allocation – The amount of private activity bond authority obtained from the state ceiling and assigned to a bond issuer that is using the issuance proceeds for a private activity that qualifies for exemption from federal income tax under the IRS Code.

Allotment – Amount of securities distributed to each member of the underwriting syndicate to fill orders.

Advance Refunding – A refunding in which the refunded issue remains outstanding for a period of more than 90 days after the issuance of the refunding issue.

Authorized but unissued – Debt that has been authorized for a specific purpose by the voters and/or the legislature but has not yet been issued. Authorized but unissued debt can be issued without the need for further legislative action.

Bond – Debt instrument in which an investor loans money to the issuer that specifies: when the loan is due ("term" or "maturity" such as 20 years), the interest rate the borrower will pay (such as 5%), when the debt-service payments will be made (such as monthly, semi-annually, annually) and the revenue source pledged to make the payments.

Bond Counsel – Attorney retained by the issuer to give a legal opinion that the issuer is authorized to issue the proposed securities, the legal requirements necessary for issuance have been met and the proposed securities will be exempt from federal income taxation and state and local taxation where applicable.

Bond Insurance – A legal commitment by an insurance company to make timely payments of principal and interest in the event that the issuer of the debt is unable to make the payments.

Capital Appreciation Bonds (CAB) – A municipal security on which the investment return on an initial principal amount is reinvested at a stated compounded rate until maturity. At maturity the investor receives a single payment (the "maturity value") representing both the initial principal amount and the total investment return.

CAB Maturity Amount - The single payment for a capital appreciation bond an investor receives at maturity representing both the initial principal amount and interest. For capital appreciation bonds compound accreted values are calculated as interest in the year of maturity.

CAB Par Amount - The face amount assigned to a capital appreciation bond at issuance and paid to the investor at maturity.

CAB Premium - The amount by which the price paid for a (CAB) security exceeds par value.

Carryforward – A private activity bond term for the three types of state ceiling that can be carried over for use by an issuer in the subsequent three years. The three types are:

1) Traditional Carryforward - The amount of the state ceiling not reserved before November 15 and any amount previously reserved that becomes available on or after that date because of a reservation cancellation.
2) Non-Traditional Carryforward - The amount of state ceiling reserved by an issuer for a specific purpose and for which the closing date extends beyond the year in which the reservation was granted.
3) Unencumbered Carryforward - The amount of state ceiling at the end of the year that is not reserved, nor designated as carryforward, and for which no application for carryforward is pending.

Certificate of Obligation – A bond issued by a city, county or certain hospital districts without the approval of voters to finance public projects. Although voter approval is not required, the sale can be stopped if 5 percent of the total voters in the taxing area sign a petition and submit it prior to approval of the ordinance to sell such certificates.

Certificate of Participation – Financing in which an individual buys a share of the lease revenues of an agreement made by a municipal or governmental entity, rather than the bond being secured by those revenues.

Commercial Paper – Short-term, unsecured promissory notes that mature within 270 days and are backed by a liquidity provider (usually a bank) that stands by to provide liquidity in the event the notes are not remarketed or redeemed at maturity.

Competitive Sale – A sale in which the issuer solicits bids from underwriting firms and sells the securities to the underwriter or syndicate offering the most favorable bid that meets the specifications of the notice of sale.

Component Unit (CU) – A legally separate entity for which the elected officials of the primary government (PG) are financially accountable. The nature and significance of the CUs relationship with the PG is such that exclusion from the PG's financial reports would be misleading or create incomplete financial statements.

Conduit Issuer – An issuer, usually a government agency, that issues municipal securities to finance revenue-generating projects in which the funds generated are used by a third party (known as the "conduit borrower" or "obligor") for debt-service payments.

Costs of Issuance – The expenses associated with the sale of a new issue of municipal securities including underwriting costs, legal fees, rating agency fees and other fees associated with the transaction.

Coupon – The interest rate paid on a security.

Counterparty Risk – The risk to each party in a swap contract that the counterparty will not fulfill its contractual obligations.

Current Interest Bonds (CIB) – A bond in which interest payments are made on a periodic basis throughout the life of the bond as opposed to a bond such as a capital appreciation bond that pays interest only at maturity. This term is most often used in the context of a combination issuance of bonds that includes both capital appreciation bonds and current interest bonds.

Current Refunding – A refunding transaction in which the municipal securities being refunded will mature or be redeemed within 90 days or less from the date of issuance of the refunding issue.

CUSIP – A unique nine-character identification for each class of security approved for trading in the U.S. CUSIPs are used to facilitate clearing and settlement for market trades.

Defeasance - A provision that voids a debt when the borrower sets aside cash, securities or investments sufficient enough to service the borrower's debt.

Dealer Fee – Cost of underwriting, trading or selling securities.

Derivative - A financial instrument whose value is based on one or more underlying assets. An example is a swap contract between two counterparties that specifies conditions (especially the dates, underlying variables and notional amounts) under which payments are to be made between the parties.

Disclosure – The act of releasing accurately and completely all material information to investors and the securities markets for outstanding or to be issued securities.

Discount – The amount by which the price paid for a security is less than its par value.

Escrow – Fund established to hold monies or securities pledged to pay debt service.

Escrow Agent – Commercial bank or trust company retained to hold the investments purchased with the proceeds of an advance refunding and to use the invested funds to pay debt service on the refunded debt.

Financial Advisor – A securities firm that assists an issuer on matters pertaining to a proposed issue such as structuring, timing, marketing, fairness of pricing, terms and debt ratings.

General Obligation Debt – Debt legally secured by a constitutional pledge of the first monies coming into the State Treasury not otherwise constitutionally dedicated for another purpose. General obligation debt must be approved by a 2/3 vote of both houses of the Texas Legislature and by a majority of the voters.

Indenture – Deed or contract which may be in the form of a resolution that sets forth the legal obligations between the issuer and the securities holders. The indenture also names the trustee that represents the interests of the securities holders.

Issuer – A legal entity that sells securities for the purpose of financing its operations. Issuers are legally responsible for the obligations of the issue and for reporting financial conditions, material developments and any other operational activities.

Lease Purchase – Financing the purchase of an asset over time through lease payments that include principal and interest. Lease purchases can be financed through a private vendor or through one of the state's pool programs such as the Texas Public Finance Authority's Master Lease Purchase Program.

Letter of Credit – A credit enhancement used by an issuer to secure a higher rating for its securities. A Letter of Credit is usually a contractual agreement between a major financial institution and the issuer consisting of an unconditional pledge of the institution's credit to make debt-service payments in the event of a default.

Liquidity – The relative ability of a security to be readily traded or converted into cash without substantial transaction costs or loss in value.

Liquidity Provider – A financial institution that facilitates the trading of a security by insuring that it will be purchased if tendered to the issuer or its agent because it cannot be immediately remarketed to new investors.

Management Fee – Component of the underwriting spread that compensates the underwriters for assistance in creating and implementing the financing.

Maturity Date – The date principal is due and payable to the security holder.

Mortgage Credit Certificate – A certificate issued by certain state or local governments that allows a taxpayer to claim a tax credit for some portion of the mortgage interest paid during a given tax year.

Municipal Bond – A debt security issued to finance projects for a state, municipality or county. Municipal securities are exempt from federal taxes and from most state and local taxes.

Negotiated Sale – A sale in which an issuer selects an underwriting firm or syndicate to assist with the issuance process. At the time of sale, the issuer negotiates a purchase price for its securities with that underwriting firm or syndicate.

Not Self-Supporting Debt – Either general obligation or revenue debt intended to be repaid with state general revenues.

Notice of Sale – Publication by an issuer describing the terms of sale of an anticipated new offering of municipal securities.

Official Statement – The document published by the issuer which provides complete and accurate material information to investors on a new issue of municipal securities including the purposes of the issue, repayment provisions and the financial, economic and social characteristics of the issuing government.

Par – The face value of a security that is due at maturity. A "par bond" is a bond selling at its face value.

Paying Agent – The entity responsible for processing debt-service payments from the issuer to the security holders.

Premium – The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds par value.

Printer – A business that produces the official statement, notice of sale and any bonds required to be transferred between the issuer and purchasers of the bonds. The costs associated with a printer are typically rolled into the Costs of Issuance.

Private Activity Bond – A tax-exempt bond issued by or on behalf of local or state government for the purpose of financing the project of a private user, and generally, the government does not pledge its credit.

Private Placement – A securities sale in which an issuer sells its securities directly to investors through a placement agent without a public offering.

Rating Agency – An entity that provides publicly available ratings of the credit quality of securities issuers, measuring the probability of the timely repayment of principal and interest on municipal securities.

Refunding Bond – Bonds issued to retire or defease all or a portion of outstanding bonds.

Registrar – An entity responsible for maintaining ownership records on behalf of the issuer.

Remarketing Fee – Compensation to an agent for remarketing a secondary offering of short-term securities, usually for a mandatory or optional redemption or put (return of the security to the issuer).

Reservation – The notice given by the BRB to a private activity bond issuer reserving a specific amount of the state ceiling for a specific issue of bonds for 120 to 180 days, depending on the type of bond issuance.

Revenue Debt – Debt that is legally secured by a specified revenue source(s). Revenue debt does not require voter approval and usually has a maturity based on the life of the project to be financed.

Self-Supporting Debt – Debt that is designed to be repaid with revenues other than state general revenues. Self-supporting debt can be either general obligation debt or revenue debt.

Selling Group – Group of municipal securities brokers and dealers that assist in the distribution of a new issue of securities.

Serial Bond – A bond issue in which a portion of the outstanding bonds matures at regular intervals until all of the bonds have matured.

Spread Expenses – Component of the underwriting spread representing the costs of operating the syndicate such as financial advisors, legal counsel, travel, printing, day loans, wire fees and other associated fees.

State ceiling – The amount of the authority granted to a state under the IRS Code to issue tax-exempt private activity bonds during a calendar year.

Structuring Fee – Component of the underwriting spread that compensates the underwriters for assistance with developing a marketable securities offering within the issuer's legal and financial constraints.

Swap – A derivative in which counterparties exchange cash flows of one party's financial instrument for those of the other party's financial instrument.

Syndicate – Group of underwriters formed to purchase a new issue of securities from the issuer and offer it for resale to investors.

Takedown – The discount that the members of the syndicate receive when they purchase the securities from the issuer. Takedown is also known as the selling concession.

Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRAN) – Short-term loans that the state uses to address cash flow needs created when expenditures must be incurred before tax revenues are received.

Term Bond – A bond issue in which all or a large part of the issue comes due in a single maturity. Term bond issuers make periodic payments into a sinking fund for mandatory redemption of term bonds before maturity or for payment at maturity.

Trustee – Bank or trust company designated by the issuer or borrower under the indenture or resolution as the custodian of funds. The trustee represents the interests of the security holders including making debt-service payments.

Underwriter – An investment banking firm that purchases securities directly from the issuer and resells them to investors.

Underwriting Spread – Amount representing the difference between the price at which securities are bought from the issuer by the underwriter and the price at which they are re-offered to the investor. The underwriting spread generally includes the takedown, management fee, expenses and underwriting fee.

Underwriting Risk Fee – A portion of the underwriting spread designed to compensate the underwriter for the risk associated with market shifts and interest rate fluctuations.

Underwriter's Counsel – Attorney who prepares or reviews the issuer's offering documents on behalf of the underwriter and prepares documentation for the underwriting agreement and the agreement among underwriters.

Underwriter's Risk – The underwriter's risk of resale.

Variable Rate – An interest rate that fluctuates based on market conditions or a predetermined index or formula. (Fixed rates do not change during the life of the obligation.)

Years to Maturity - The period of time for which a financial instrument remains outstanding. Maturity refers to a finite time period at the end of which the financial instrument will cease to exist, and the principal is repaid with interest.

Yield – The investor's rate of return.

TEXAS BOND REVIEW BOARD
300 West 15th Street – Suite 409
P.O. Box 13292
Austin, TX 78711-3292

512-463-1741
http://www.brb.state.tx.us